# Oracle® Banking Corporate Lending Process Management Loan Syndication



Release 14.7.5.0.0 G14990-01 September 2024

ORACLE

Oracle Banking Corporate Lending Process Management Loan Syndication, Release 14.7.5.0.0

G14990-01

Copyright © 2018, 2024, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

## Contents

## Preface

Purpose	xii
Audience	xii
Documentation Accessibility	xii
Critical Patches	xiii
Diversity and Inclusion	xiii
Related Resources	xiii
Conventions	xiii
Screenshot Disclaimer	xiii
Acronyms and Abbreviations	xiv
Basic Actions	xiv
Symbols and Icons	XV

## 1 Loans Syndication

1.1 Pre-Mand	late Lead Arranger	1-2
1.1.1 Pre-	-Mandate Lead Arranger Initiation	1-6
1.1.2 Pre-	-Mandate Arranger Entry	1-7
1.1.2.1	Parties	1-7
1.1.2.2	Related Parties	1-7
1.1.2.3	Syndication Requirement	1-8
1.1.2.4	Collateral Details	1-9
1.1.3 Rev	riew Pre Analysis	1-10
1.1.3.1	Borrower Review Status	1-10
1.1.4 NDA	A Preparation	1-11
1.1.4.1	Confidentiality Agreement Review	1-11
1.1.4.2	Legal Remarks	1-11
1.1.5 Borr	rower Acceptance	1-12
1.1.5.1	Confidentiality Agreement Review	1-12
1.1.6 Rev	riew QE And Solution	1-13
1.1.6.1	Initial Analysis	1-13
1.1.6.2	Parties	1-14
1.1.6.3	Arranger Invitation	1-15
1.1.6.4	Confidentiality Agreement Review	1-16



	1.1	6.5	Tranche Details	1-16
	1.1	6.6	Margin Details	1-17
	1.1	6.7	Fee Details	1-18
	1.1.7	Solut	tion Firming	1-19
	1.1.8	Solut	tion With Arranger	1-19
	1.1.9	Borro	ower Review	1-19
	1.1	9.1	Customer Acceptance	1-19
	1.1.10	Arra	anger Commitment Confirmation	1-20
	1.1	10.1	Arranger Confirmation	1-20
	1.1	10.2	Credit Approval	1-21
	1.1.11	Allo	ocation Approval	1-21
	1.1.12	Rev	view Credit Approval	1-21
	1.1	12.1	Credit Approval	1-22
	1.1.13	Mai	ndate Document Preparation	1-22
	1.1	13.1	Mandate Document Review	1-22
	1.1.14	Mai	ndate Document Scruitny	1-23
	1.1.15	Arra	anger Comments	1-23
	1.1.16	Bor	rrower Review Mandate Document	1-23
	1.1.17	Exe	ecution Status	1-23
1.2	Pre-I	Manda	ate Co-Arranger	1-23
	1.2.1	Pre-l	Mandate Co-Arranger Initiation	1-26
	1.2.2	Pre-l	Mandate Co-Arranger Entry	1-27
	1.2	2.2.1	Parties	1-27
	1.2	2.2.2	Related Parties	1-27
	1.2.3	Revi	ew Pre Analysis	1-28
	1.2	2.3.1	Borrower Review Status	1-28
	1.2	2.3.2	Confidentiality Agreement Review	1-29
	1.2.4	Initia	te Quick Evaluation	1-30
	1.2	2.4.1	Syndication Requirement	1-30
	1.2	2.4.2	Collateral Details	1-31
	1.2.5	Revi	ew QE And Solution	1-31
	1.2	2.5.1	Initial Analysis	1-31
	1.2.6	Appr	roval	1-32
	1.2.7	Com	mitment Proposal	1-32
	1.2	2.7.1	Tranche Details	1-32
	1.2	2.7.2	Margin Details	1-34
	1.2	2.7.3	Fee Details	1-34
	1.2	2.7.4	Arranger Confirmation	1-35
	1.2	2.7.5	Credit Approval	1-36
	1.2.8	Com	imitment Approval	1-37
	1.2.9	Revi	ew Credit Approval	1-37
	1.2.10	Cor	mmitment Confirmation	1-37



	1.2.11	Mar	ndate Document Review	1-37
	1.2	.11.1	Deal Personal Details	1-38
	1.2	.11.2	Mandate Document Review	1-38
	1.2.12	Leg	al Documents Review	1-39
	1.2	.12.1	Legal Remarks	1-39
	1.2.13	Rev	view Legal Comments	1-40
	1.2.14	Doc	cument Execution	1-40
	1.2.15	Trac	ck Executed Documents	1-40
1.3	Post	Mand	ate Agent	1-40
	1.3.1	Post	Mandate Agent Initiation	1-41
	1.3.2	Post	Mandate Agent Entry	1-42
	1.3	.2.1	Parties	1-43
	1.3	.2.2	Related Parties	1-43
	1.3	.2.3	Deal Personal Details	1-44
	1.3	.2.4	Legal Details	1-45
	1.3	.2.5	Tranche Details	1-45
	1.3	.2.6	Margin Details	1-46
	1.3	.2.7	Fee Details	1-47
	1.3	.2.8	Lender Commitments	1-48
	1.3	.2.9	Transaction Summary	1-49
	1.3.3	Trans	saction Documents Scrutiny	1-50
	1.3	.3.1	Transaction Document Review	1-50
	1.3.4	Arrar	nger Comments Review	1-51
	1.3	.4.1	Transaction Document Review	1-51
	1.3.5	Borro	ower Comments Review	1-52
	1.3	.5.1	Borrower Comments Review	1-52
	1.3.6	KYC	Allocation And Verification	1-52
	1.3	.6.1	Deal Personal Details	1-52
	1.3	.6.2	Internal Department Approval	1-53
	1.3	.6.3	Parties	1-54
	1.3	.6.4	KYC Details	1-55
	1.3	.6.5	Lender Commitments	1-56
	1.3	.6.6	Transaction Document Review	1-56
	1.3.7	Trans	saction Document Execution	1-57
	1.3	.7.1	Transaction Document Review	1-57
	1.3	.7.2	Covenant Details	1-58
	1.3	.7.3	Condition Subsequent	1-58
	1.3	.7.4	Deal Facility Condition Precedent	1-59
	1.3	.7.5	Further Condition Precedent	1-60
	1.3.8	Revie	ew CP Satisfaction	1-61
	1.3.9	Appr	ove CP Satisfaction	1-61
1.4	Post	Mand	ate Arranger	1-61

1.4.1 Pos	st Mandate Arranger Initiation	1-63
1.4.2 Pos	st Mandate Arranger Entry	1-64
1.4.2.1	Parties	1-64
1.4.2.2	Related Parties	1-65
1.4.2.3	Tranche Details	1-65
1.4.2.4	Collateral Details	1-66
1.4.2.5	Margin Details	1-67
1.4.2.6	Fee Details	1-68
1.4.2.7	Deal Personal Details	1-69
1.4.2.8	Transaction Summary	1-70
1.4.3 Par	ticipant Invitation	1-71
1.4.3.1	Participant Invitation	1-71
1.4.3.2	Confidentiality Agreement Review	1-72
1.4.4 Tra	nsaction Document Review	1-73
1.4.4.1	Transaction Document Review	1-73
1.4.5 App	proval	1-73
1.4.6 Doc	cument Review By Legal	1-73
1.4.6.1	Transaction Document Review	1-73
1.4.6.2	Legal Remarks	1-74
1.4.7 Par	ticipant Commitment Confirmation	1-75
1.4.7.1	Participant Confirmation	1-76
1.4.7.2	Credit Approval	1-76
1.4.7.3	Book Value	1-77
1.4.7.4	Revenue Details	1-78
1.4.7.5	Transaction Summary	1-78
1.4.8 Allo	ocation Approval	1-79
1.4.9 Rev	view Legal Comments	1-79
1.4.9.1	Legal Remarks	1-79
1.4.10 KY	YC And Internal Approvals	1-80
1.4.10.2	1 Deal Personal Details	1-80
1.4.10.2	2 Internal Department Approval	1-81
1.4.10.3	3 KYC Details	1-82
1.4.11 Tra	ack executed Documents	1-83
1.4.11.1	1 Transaction Document Review	1-83
1.4.11.2	2 Covenant Details	1-83
1.4.11.3	3 Condition Subsequent	1-84
1.4.11.4	4 Deal Facility Condition Precedent	1-84
1.5 Participar	nt Process	1-85
1.5.1 Par	ticipant Process Initiation	1-87
1.5.2 Par	ticipant Entry	1-88
1.5.2.1	Parties	1-88
1.5.2.2	Related Parties	1-88



1.5.3 Review Pre Analysis	1-89
1.5.3.1 Borrower Review Status	1-89
1.5.3.2 Confidentiality Agreement Review	1-90
1.5.4 Review Additional Details	1-91
1.5.4.1 Parties	1-91
1.5.4.2 Related Parties	1-92
1.5.4.3 Tranche Details	1-92
1.5.4.4 Collateral Details	1-93
1.5.4.5 Margin Details	1-94
1.5.4.6 Fee Details	1-95
1.5.4.7 Participant Confirmation	1-96
1.5.4.8 Credit Approval	1-97
1.5.4.9 Deal Personal Details	1-98
1.5.4.10 Book Value	1-99
1.5.4.11 Revenue Details	1-100
1.5.4.12 Transaction Summary	1-100
1.5.5 Approval	1-101
1.5.6 Review Credit Approval	1-101
1.5.7 Commitment Allocation	1-101
1.5.8 Transaction Document Review	1-101
1.5.8.1 Transaction Document Review	1-102
1.5.9 Document Review By Legal	1-102
1.5.9.1 Transaction Document Review	1-102
1.5.9.2 Legal Remarks	1-103
1.5.10 Review Legal Comments	1-104
1.5.11 KYC And Internal Approvals	1-104
1.5.11.1 Deal Personal Details	1-105
1.5.11.2 Internal Department Approval	1-105
1.5.11.3 KYC Details	1-106
1.5.11.4 Transaction Document Review	1-107
1.5.12 Track executed Documents	1-107
1.5.12.1 Covenant Details	1-107
1.5.12.2 Condition Subsequent	1-108
1.5.12.3 Deal Facility Condition Precedent	1-108
1.5.12.4 Further Condition Precedent	1-109
1.6 Participant Transfer	1-110
1.6.1 Participant Transfer Entry	1-112
1.6.1.1 Parties	1-112
1.6.1.2 Tranche Details	1-113
1.6.1.3 Additional Tranche Details	1-114
1.6.1.4 Lender Commitments	1-115
1.6.1.5 Entity Details	1-116

1.6.1.6	Settlement Details	1-116
1.6.2 App	roval	1-117
1.7 Operation	s Enrichment	1-117
1.7.1 Ope	erations Enrichment Initiation	1-118
1.7.2 Ope	erations Enrichment Entry	1-119
1.7.2.1	Parties	1-119
1.7.2.2	Deal Personal Details	1-120
1.7.2.3	Tranche Details	1-120
1.7.2.4	Margin Details	1-121
1.7.2.5	Fee Details	1-122
1.7.2.6	Lender Commitments	1-123
1.7.3 Enri	chment	1-124
1.7.3.1	Facility Details	1-124
1.7.3.2	Additional Tranche Details	1-125
1.7.3.3	Agreement Details	1-126
1.7.3.4	Holiday Preferences	1-127
1.7.3.5	Rate Fixing And Billing Preference	1-129
1.7.3.6	Margin And Schedules	1-130
1.7.3.7	Entity Details	1-131
1.7.3.8	Settlement Details	1-132
1.7.4 Ope	eration Enrichment Approval	1-132
1.8 Agency Di	rawdown	1-133
1.8.1 Age	ncy Drawdown Initiation	1-134
1.8.2 Age	ncy Drawdown Entry	1-134
1.8.2.1	Facility And Tranches	1-135
1.8.2.2	Drawdown Condition Precedent	1-136
1.8.2.3	Parties	1-137
1.8.2.4	Loan Details	1-137
1.8.2.5	Additional Loan Details	1-138
1.8.2.6	Lenders Share	1-139
1.8.2.7	Interest Margin Details	1-140
1.8.2.8	Disbursement Schedules	1-141
1.8.2.9	Payment Schedules	1-142
1.8.2.10	Settlement Details	1-143
1.8.3 App	lication Verification	1-144
1.9 Participan	t Drawdown	1-144
1.9.1 Part	ticipant Drawdown Initiation	1-145
1.9.2 Part	ticipant Drawdown Entry	1-146
1.9.2.1	Facility And Tranches	1-146
1.9.2.2	Drawdown Condition Precedent	1-147
1.9.2.3	Parties	1-148
1.9.2.4	Loan Details	1-149

1.9.2.5 Additi	onal Loan Details	1-150
1.9.2.6 Lende	ers Share	1-150
1.9.2.7 Intere	st Margin Details	1-151
1.9.2.8 Disbu	rsement Schedules	1-152
1.9.2.9 Paym	ent Schedules	1-153
1.9.2.10 Settl	lement Details	1-154
1.9.3 Application	Verification	1-155
1.10 Syndication Drav	wdown Amendment	1-155
1.10.1 Drawdown	n Amendment Entry	1-157
1.10.1.1 Part	ies	1-157
1.10.1.2 Loar	n Details	1-158
1.10.1.3 Addi	tional Loan Details	1-159
1.10.1.4 Rest	tructuring Amendment Details	1-160
1.10.1.5 Inter	est Margin Details	1-160
1.10.2 Drawdown	n Amendment Approval	1-162
1.11 Drawdown Rollo	ver	1-162
1.11.1 Rollover E	ntry	1-164
1.11.1.1 Parti	es	1-164
1.11.1.2 Rollo	over Details	1-164
1.11.1.3 Inter	est Margin Details	1-166
1.11.2 Rollover A	pproval	1-166
1.12 Syndication Res	tructure	1-167
1.12.1 Restructur	e Entry	1-169
1.12.1.1 Rest	tructure Tranche Details	1-170
1.12.2 Restructur	e Enrichment	1-170
1.12.2.1 Part	ies	1-171
1.12.2.2 Loar	n Details	1-172
1.12.2.3 Payr	ment Details	1-173
1.12.2.4 Revi	ew Settlement Account	1-173
1.12.2.5 Rest	tructure Party	1-174
1.12.2.6 Tran	che Details	1-175
1.12.2.7 Lend	der Commitments	1-177
1.12.2.8 Marg	gin Details	1-177
1.12.2.9 Fee	Details	1-178
1.12.2.10 Tra	nche Repayment Schedules	1-179
1.12.2.11 Add	ditional Tranche Details	1-180
1.12.2.12 Ma	rgin And Schedules	1-181
1.12.2.13 Res	structure Entity Details	1-182
1.12.2.14 Res	structure Settlement Details	1-183
1.12.2.15 Res	structure Loan Details	1-184
1.12.2.16 Add	ditional Loan Details	1-185
1.12.2.17 Inte	erest Margin Details	1-186



1.12.2.18	Payment Schedules	1-187
1.12.2.19	Tranche Liquidate	1-188
1.12.3 Rest	tructure Approval	1-189
1.13 Tranche M	largin Amendment	1-189
1.13.1 Tran	nche Margin Amendment Entry	1-191
1.13.1.1	Tranche Details	1-191
1.13.1.2	Margin Details	1-192
1.13.2 Tran	nche Margin Amendment Approval	1-193
1.14 Tranche F	inancial Amendment	1-193
1.14.1 Tran	nche Amendment Entry	1-195
1.14.1.1	Parties	1-195
1.14.1.2	Tranche Details	1-195
1.14.1.3	Tranche Amendment Details	1-196
1.14.2 Tran	nche Amendment Approval	1-197
1.15 Tranche N	Ion Financial Amendment	1-197
1.15.1 Tran	nche Non Financial Amendment Entry	1-199
1.15.1.1	Parties	1-199
1.15.1.2	Entity Details	1-200
1.15.1.3	Borrower and Limits	1-200
1.15.2 Tran	nche Non Financial Amendment Approval	1-201
1.16 Bulk Paym	nent	1-201
1.16.1 Bulk	Payment Entry	1-203
1.16.1.1	Bulk Loan Details	1-203
1.16.1.2	Bulk Payment	1-204
1.16.2 Bulk	Revenue Approval	1-205
1.17 Syndicatio	on Payment	1-205
1.17.1 Payr	ment Entry	1-207
1.17.1.1	Parties	1-207
1.17.1.2	Loan Details	1-208
1.17.1.3	Schedule Breakup	1-208
1.17.1.4	Payment Details	1-209
1.17.1.5	Review Settlement Account	1-212
1.17.1.6	Settlement Details	1-213
1.17.2 Sigh	nting Funds Match Review	1-214
1.17.2.1	Match Sighting Funds	1-214
1.17.3 Payr	ment Approval	1-215
1.17.3.1	Application Verification	1-215
1.18 Consolidat	te Rollover	1-215
1.18.1 Cons	solidation Rollover Entry	1-217
1.18.1.1	Parties	1-217
1.18.1.2	Consolidation Detail	1-218
1.18.1.3	Consolidation Drawdown	1-219

### ORACLE

1.13	8.1.4 Interest Margin Details	1-220
1.18.2	Approval	1-221
1.19 Natı	Iral Language Processing	1-221
1.19.1	Participant Drawdown by Machine Learning	1-223
1.19.2	Drawdown Rollover by Machine Learning	1-224
1.19.3	Loan Origination by Machine Learning	1-225
1.19.4	Sight Funding by Machine Learning	1-226

Index



## Preface

This topic contains following sub-topics:

- Purpose
- Audience
- Documentation Accessibility
- Critical Patches
- Diversity and Inclusion
- Related Resources
- Conventions
- Screenshot Disclaimer
- Acronyms and Abbreviations
- Basic Actions
- Symbols and Icons

## Purpose

This manual is designed to help you to quickly get acquainted with the Loan Syndication process of Oracle Banking Corporate Lending Process Management (OBCLPM) system. It provides an overview to the middle office module and takes you through the various steps involved in handling all the necessary activities in the life cycle of a corporate loan process along with various loan servicing module. This manual is designed to help you create all types of corporate loan.

## Audience

This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:

- Relationship Managers (RMs)
- Credit Risk Mangers (CRMs)
- Legal
- Back end operation
- Other loan executive staffs in charge of maintaining the loan accounts in the bank.
- WebLogic admin or ops-web team who are responsible for installing OFSS Banking Products.

## **Documentation Accessibility**



For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

#### Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customer access to and use of Oracle support services will be pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in their Oracle order for the applicable services.

## **Critical Patches**

Oracle advises customers to get all their security vulnerability information from the Oracle Critical Patch Update Advisory, which is available at Critical Patches, Security Alerts and Bulletins. All critical patches should be applied in a timely manner to make sure effective security, as strongly recommended by Oracle Software Security Assurance.

## **Diversity and Inclusion**

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

## **Related Resources**

For more information on any related features, refer to the following documents:

- OBCLPM Bilateral Loans User Guide
- Configurations User Guide
- OBCLPM Getting Started User Guide

## Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

## Screenshot Disclaimer

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes.



## Acronyms and Abbreviations

You may find the following acronyms/abbreviations in this manual.

#### Table 1 Acronyms and Abbreviations

Acronyms	Abbreviations
API	Application Programming Interface
BIP	Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher
CAMS	Computer Age Management Services
KYC	Know Your Customer
LOV	List Of Values
OBCLPM	Oracle Banking Corporate Lending Process Management
REST	Representational State Transfer

## **Basic Actions**

Action	Description
Approve	Click <b>Approve</b> to approve the initiated report. This button is displayed, once the user click <b>Authorize</b> .
Audit	Click <b>Audit</b> to view the maker details, checker details of the particular record, and record status. This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
Authorize	Click <b>Authorize</b> to authorize the record created. A maker of the screen is not allowed to authorize the report. Only a checker can authorize a record. This button is displayed only for the already created records.
Close	Click <b>Close</b> to close a record. This action is available only when a record is created.
Confirm	Click <b>Confirm</b> to confirm the performed action.
Cancel	Click Cancel to cancel the performed action.
Compare	Click <b>Compare</b> to view the comparison through the field values of old record and the current record. This button is displayed in the widget, once the user click <b>Authorize</b> .
Collapse All	Click <b>Collapse All</b> to hide the details in the sections. This button is displayed, once the user click <b>Compare</b> .
Expand All	Click <b>Expand All</b> to expand and view all the details in the sections. This button is displayed, once the user click <b>Compare</b> .

#### Table 2 List of Basic Actions

Action	Description	
New	Click <b>New</b> to add a new record. The system displays a new record to specify the required data.	
	Note: The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory.	
OK	Click <b>OK</b> to confirm the details in the corresp	
UK	Click <b>UN</b> to commit the details in the screen.	
Save	Click Save to save the details entered or selected in the screen.	
View	Click <b>View</b> to view the report details in a particular modification stage. This button is displayed in the widget, once the user click <b>Authorize</b> .	
View Difference only	Click <b>View Difference only</b> to view a comparison through the field element values of old record and the current record, which has undergone changes. This button is displayed, once the user click <b>Compare</b> .	

Table 2 (Cont.) List of Basic Actions

## Symbols and Icons

The following symbols and icons are used in the screens.

Table 3	Symbols a	and Icons -	Common
---------	-----------	-------------	--------

Symbol/Icon	Function
J L 	Minimize
1 F	
	Maximize
×	Close
Q	Perform Search



Symbol/Icon	Function
	Open a list
_	
•	
	Add a new record
	Navigate to the first record
1.4	
K	
	Navigate to the last record
•••	
	Navigate to the previous record
4	
	Navigate to the next record
	Grid view
00	
	List view
8	
-	
	Refresh
$\sim$	
()	

Table 3	(Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Common



Symbol/Icon	Function
	Calender
$\nabla$	Filter
G	Copy a record
+	Click this icon to add a new row.
	Click this icon to delete an existing row.
Ð	Click to view the created record.
• •	Click to unlock, delete, authorize or view the created record.

Table 3 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Comm
--

Audit Details

Symbol/Icon	Function
0	A user
Ē	Date and time



#### Table 4 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Audit Details

Symbol/Icon	Function
$\triangle$	Unauthorized or Closed status
$\odot$	Authorized or Open status

#### Table 5 Symbols and Icons - Widget

Symbol/Icon	Function
£	Open status
	Unauthorized status
£	Closed status
	Authorized status

## 1 Loans Syndication

Loan Syndication is a lending process in which a group of lenders provide loan to one or more borrowers. Each lender in the syndicate contributes part of the loan amount, and they all share in the lending risk. The loan is governed by a single Loan Agreement. However, each Lender of the Syndicated Loan maintains a separate claim on and bears the credit risk for the respective portion of the loan provided by it.

OBCLPM is capable of managing Pre-Mandate, Post-Mandate, Closing stages of Loan Syndication Origination and Drawdown.

OBCLPM has the below processes:

- Pre Mandate Lead Arranger Process To handle the Bank role to invite Arrangers and to finalize the Mandate with the Borrower.
- Pre Mandate Co-Arranger Process To support the Lead Arranger to finalize the Mandate with the Borrower.
- Post Mandate Agent Process To manage the Agency role in Syndication Origination as a continuation of any of the Pre Mandate Process or as standalone process.
- Post Mandate Arranger Process To manage the Arranger role in Syndication Origination to arrange Participants as a continuation of any of the Pre Mandate Process or as standalone process.
- Post Mandate Participant Process To manage the Participant role in Syndication Origination.
- Operations Enrichment Process To capture the details available during the Syndication Origination stages as a continuation of any of the Post Mandate process or as standalone process to handover the details for the creation of Syndicated Deal in the back office.
- Participant Drawdown to manage Syndicated Loan Participant Drawdown of a participant bank.
- Agency Drawdown to manage Syndicated Loan Drawdown of an Agent Bank.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger Use Pre-mandate lead arranger to manage the beginning of the Syndication process.
- Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Use Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger to manage the beginning of the Syndication process
- Post Mandate Agent Use Post Mandate Agent process to manage agency related activities of the agent
- Post Mandate Arranger Use Post Mandate Arranger process to help the Bank to manage role of an arranger.
- Participant Process
   Use Participant Process which handles Syndication Facility Origination process for Bank as Participant.
- Participant Transfer



- Operations Enrichment
   Use Operations Enrichment process to capture the details of Loan Syndication origination
   stages.
- Agency Drawdown Use Agency Drawdown to submit the Drawdown notice to Agent Bank to arrange the funds on a certain date.
- Participant Drawdown Use Participant Drawdown process, a non-agency process in which the agent submits the Drawdown notice to Lender to arrange the funds on a certain date.
- Syndication Drawdown Amendment
- Drawdown Rollover User Drawdown Rollover to rollover or split existing syndication drawdown contracts.
- Syndication Restructure
- Tranche Margin Amendment
- Tranche Financial Amendment
- Tranche Non Financial Amendment
- Bulk Payment
- Syndication Payment
- Consolidate Rollover Use Consolidate Rollover to consolidate one or more contracts into a single parent contract.
- Natural Language Processing
  Use Natural Language Processing to initiate the NLP process from syndication service with
  the document id (from document management system), document type and document
  content.

## 1.1 Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger

Use Pre-mandate lead arranger to manage the beginning of the Syndication process.

Pre-mandate lead arranger process manages the beginning of the Syndication process until the execution of the Mandate Letter. This process can manage initial analysis of borrower requirement, Solution Proposal and negotiation with Borrower, Inclusion of Co-Arrangers before or after the Solution Proposal, Obtaining Credit Approvals, Preparation of Mandate Documents and its execution. Upon Completion of Pre-mandate process, the details are handed over for the creation of respective Post Mandate Process.

The process flow for Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger undergoes goes the below stages:

#### Entry

Pre-Mandate process starts with the biding from the Borrower or the Bank approaching the Borrower User capture the basic details such as Borrower Information, Borrower Related Parties, Syndication Requirement, Expected Collateral value. Borrower and Borrower Related parties are sent to Borrower on-boarding team to start the Borrower evaluation process. If more than one Borrower and related parties are there, then that many process are initiated.

#### **Review Pre Analysis**

You can wait for the response from Borrower domain to get the initial analysis on the parties. Based on the response, you can take the appropriate decision to proceed. Up on proceeding



with the syndication application, you can create a task with internal legal department to prepare or review the draft Confidentiality Agreement (NDA).

#### **NDA Preparation**

Internal legal teams prepare and share the draft Confidentiality Agreement (NDA).

#### **NDA Scrutiny**

Up on receipt of draft NDA from the legal with their respective comment, you need to send the NDA to the Borrower for review after the Scrutiny. If any amendments required, then the document is sent back to the Legal team for modification. You can send multiple advises at this stage with attaching the different versions of the NDA.

#### **Borrower Review - NDA**

Borrower reviews and sign the NDA if the Borrower is agreeable with the format else sends the borrower comments to the Legal for modification of the draft. Execution of the documents takes place outside the system and Loans only track the status of the document).

#### Initiate QE

Once the NDA is signed, you can initiate quick evaluation on the customer with the credit system and wait for the evaluation results or you can only perform the evaluation in credit system. You can view the status of the evaluation and receive the result of the evaluation.

#### **Review QE and Solution Structuring**

Upon reviewing the customer evaluation, you can take a decision to proceed with the syndication and draft a solution. In addition, you take a decision to proceed with the arrangers or not. If the Arranger Invitation DS is filled at least with one arranger then the application will trigger a different flow, in which you can invite the arrangers to participate and help in providing the solution.

#### **Solution Firming**

This decision is reviewed by the approver. Approver can either approve the solution or cancel the application or proceed with the application in two ways one with co-Arranger and one without Co-arranger. If the process is without co-arrangers, then after the solution firming approval, you can send the solution to the borrower or modify the solution or cancel the application.

#### **Solution with Arrangers**

If any arranger details are captured other than the home bank, then you can follow this process. Send invitation to the Arrangers captured in the Arranger Invitation data segment. Advice is sent to the Arrangers along with Confidentiality Agreement (NDA). You can wait for the response from arrangers. You can track the acceptance response, the status of NDA execution, and also able to send the reminders.

For the arrangers which are shown interest in the syndication and returned the signed NDA, you can send the additional details about the Borrower. Advice is sent to the Arrangers with attachments. (Inter stage advises). For arrangers which are responded with not interested can mark as rejected. You can capture more arrangers if required other than the invitations send earlier.



#### **Solution Restructuring**

All the above activities performed in the previous stage is reviewed by the Approver and every action is processed after the approval at this stage. You can proceed to prepare the Proposal in coordination with the Arrangers. These discussions are outside the system and only proposal is captured in the system. After the solution firming approval, you can send the solution to the borrower and arrangers or modify the solution or cancel the application.

You can send the solution to the Borrower and arrangers and wait for the Borrower response.

#### **Customer Acceptance**

In this you can follow up with the borrower if no response. Advice is sent at this stage (Inter stage). Modify the proposal based on the comments from the Borrower. Cancel the application if the Borrower is not agreeing with the Proposal. Advises are sent to borrower and arrangers. Proceed with the next phase Pre-Mandate once the proposal is finalized with the Borrower. Advises are sent to borrower and arrangers.

#### **Arranger Invitation**

Once the proposal is agreed with the Borrower, you can proceed with the syndication with coarrangers if not included already. This stage is occurred only if you decide to proceed with coarrangers and the co-arrangers are not selected before the solution proposal. This flow is not applicable if the arrangers are already finalized.

Capture the details of the Arrangers and send the invitations to the selected arrangers. Advice to be sent to the Arrangers along with Confidentiality Agreement (NDA). Up on sending the invites, you can come back to the Arranger invite stage to track the responses from the arrangers. You can track the acceptance response and the status of NDA execution and also send the reminders.

For the arrangers which are shown interest in the syndication and returned the signed NDA, you can send the additional details about the Borrower. Advice to be sent to the Arrangers with attachments. (Inter stage advises). For arrangers which are responded with not interested should mark as rejected. You can capture more arrangers if required other than the invitations send earlier.

Once all the arrangers signed the NDA, you can proceed to the next stage or you can take decision to proceed with the responded arrangers. You can intimate the arrangers regarding the finalization of arrangers.

#### Approval

All the above activities performed in the previous stage is reviewed by the approver and every action is processed after the approval at this stage.

#### **Arranger Commitment Confirmation**

At this stage you can conduct the arranger meeting and capture the proposed amount from each arranger for their participation. Meeting will be outside the application.

You can also finalize the syndication party roles of each arranger.

Upon discussion with the arrangers, you can finalize the allocation for each arrangers and send for the approval.

If the co-arrangers are finalised before Customer acceptance of the solution, then the process starts from this stage. In addition, if the lead Bank is proceeding without any coarranger, then the process starts from this stage.



#### Allocation Approval

If the approver is not agreeable to the allocation, you can redo the allocation.

Upon finalization of the allocation you can initiate the credit approval for self arranged portion if the syndication arrangement is underwriting.

#### **Review Credit Approval**

If the credit approval is not received for the self-allotted amount then you should go back and redo the allocation. Once the credit approval is obtained, finalized allocation information is sent to the arrangers. Advises are sent to the arrangers.

If the self arrangement is on Best effort basis, then no credit approval is required and you can initiate the preparation of the mandate document with the help of internal legal upon finalization of the allocation.

#### **Prepare Mandate Docs**

Internal legal prepares the Mandate documents and sends to the user for review.

#### Mandate Docs Scrutiny

You can do the scrutiny of the documents and send it back to the legal if any modification is required. Else you can send the documents to the arrangers for their review. Advice is sent to the arrangers.

#### **Arranger Comments**

You can wait for arrangers comments on the mandate documents and if the arrangers are not agreed with the mandate documents, then you can send the mandate documents to the internal legal for modification. Once the arrangers agree on the mandate documents, then the mandate documents are sent to the borrower for the review. Advice is sent to the borrower.

#### **Borrower Review - Mandate Docs**

If the borrower is not acceptable with the mandate documents the same is sent to the internal legal for amendments along with the comments from the borrower. Cancel the application if borrower is not interested. If the borrower agrees with the mandate documents then the mandate documents are sent to all the parties for execution. Advises are sent to all the parties.

#### **Execution Status**

You can track the status of the execution of mandate documents from all the parties. You can send the fully executed documents to all the parties. Advice will be sent. With this the premandate stage is closed.

- Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger Initiation
- Pre-Mandate Arranger Entry
- Review Pre Analysis
- NDA Preparation
- Borrower Acceptance
- Review QE And Solution
- Solution Firming
- Solution With Arranger



- Borrower Review
- Arranger Commitment Confirmation
- Allocation Approval
- Review Credit Approval
- Mandate Document Preparation
- Mandate Document Scruitny
- Arranger Comments
- Borrower Review Mandate Document
- Execution Status

## 1.1.1 Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger Initiation

The basic registration details for Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation Screen, provided the user has the required access rights.

To initiate Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Pre Mandate Arranger.

The Pre Mandate Arrangerscreen is displayed.

Pre Mandate Arranger						
Basic Details						
Business Product	Q Required	Application Date	<b></b>	Priority High Medium Low		
						Initiate

3. In the **Pre Mandate Arranger** screen, provide the required details.

Table 1-1 Pre Mandate Arranger

Field	Description
<b>Business Product</b>	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click High/Medium/Low button as per the priority.

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

#### **Related Topics**

Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger Initiation



## 1.1.2 Pre-Mandate Arranger Entry

Pre-Mandate Arranger Entry Stage has the option to capture the Parties, Related Parties, Syndication requirement details and Collateral details.

- Parties
- Related Parties
- Syndication Requirement
- Collateral Details

## 1.1.2.1 Parties

Parties can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Arranger Entry Stage.

				(DEFAU		FIELD OFFICE ( DM0) April 3, 2015	Q ATMAKER4 ∨
PreMandate Arran	ger Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093036177		C	Application Inf	o 🔲 🖪 Rema	rks Documents	Advices
• Parties	Parties						Screen(1/5)
Related Parties	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC						<b></b>
Syndication Requirement	X Darty 2 Dababaak II A						
Collateral Details	Party Type	Party Role	Party Number		Party	4ame	
Summary	New Existing	Lead Arranger × Own Bank ×	BK005	Q	Rab	obank U.A	
	Party Details		Address Details				
	Party Type	с		Addr	ess Type – R	egistration Address	
	Country of Incorporation	US			Area		
	Date Of Incorporation	2014-09-01			Building		
	Place Of Incorporation				Street		
	Demographic Type			La	indmark		
	Classification Type				Locality		
	Party Sub Type				City		
	Holding Pattern	PL			State		
	Organization Type				Country L	s	
	KYC Status	C		:	Zip Code 1.	3123	
	Preferred Language						
	Report Locale						
	Onboarding Reference Number						
Audit	Onboarding Statue					Cancel	Save & Close Next

Figure 1-1 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-2 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

## 1.1.2.2 Related Parties

Related Parties can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Arranger Entry Stage.



PreMandate Arrar	ger Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093036177	🛈 🖾 Application Info 🗏 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📑 Advices 🛟 🗙
Parties	Related Parties	Screen(2,
Related Parties		
Syndication Requirement	Parties Add Dector	
Collateral Details	Auuraiues	
Summary		
	✓ Acme Corporation	
	Octasun Corporation INC	<b>位</b>
	Add Borrower	

#### Figure 1-2 Related Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-3 Related Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Parties	Select the Related party from the dropdown
Borrower	Select the borrower party
Relationship	Select the relationship of the borrower with the Related party

## 1.1.2.3 Syndication Requirement

Syndication Requirement Details can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Arranger Entry Stage.

Figure 1-3 Syndication Requirement Screen

yndication Requirement tal Expected Facility Ansount USD ▼ \$500,000,000,000 ♥ Syndication Requirement Details 1 - Revolver actily Type				Screen(:
tal Expected Facility Amount USD				
Syndication Requirement Details 1 - Revolver aclity Type				
Syndication Requirement Details 1 - Revolver actility Type				
<ul> <li>Syndication Requirement Details 1 - Revolver</li> <li>aclity Type</li> </ul>				
acility Type				Ξ.
	Expected Facility Amount	Utilization Currencies	Expected Facility Start Date	
Revolver 👻	USD • \$500,000,000.00	USD ×	May 3, 2015	
acility Tenor (in months)	Facility Purpose	Expected Collateral		
12	Acquisition ×			
Add Facility				
	skity Tenor (in months) 12 Skild Facility	solary Tenor (in months) Fachiny Parpose 12 Acquisition × Stade Facility	schry Tenor (in months) Fachty Papose Expected Collateral  22  Acquisition ×  Stdd Fachty	schry Parson (n months) Fachty Parson Expected Collateral



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Total Expected Facility Amount	The total expected Facility Amount
Facility Type	Select facility type from the dropdown
Expected Facility Amount	The expected Facility amount for the syndication
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currency for the facility
Expected Facility	The expected start date of the Facility
Facility Tenor	The duration of the Facility
Facility Purpose	The purpose of the Facility
Expected Collateral	The expected collateral of the Facility

Table 1-4 Syndication Requirement - Field Description

## 1.1.2.4 Collateral Details

Collateral Details can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Arranger Entry Stage.

						TENTITY) field 0 April 3, 2	FFICE ( DMO) Q A	TMAKER4 🗸	
PreMandate Arran	ger Entry - DMOSYNDCN1509303617	7		(D) ( Application Info ) ( Remarks ) (Documents ) ( Advices ; ;					
PreMandate Arran Parties Palated Parties Palated Parties Politication Requirement Collideral Details Summary	ger Entry - DMOSYNDCN1509303617 Collateral Details Collateral Details - ACCOUNT RECEIVABLES Collateral Type ACRC Q Collateral Type ACRC Corporation Perfesh Eligible and Market Value Add Collateral	Collarenal Descon ACCOUNT RI Expected Value USD	ption ECEVIABLES \$500,000,000,00	Borower Name Cotasun Co Eligible Value USD	Application Info  reportation INC ×      SS00.000.000.00	Appleable Tran	Documents         Image: Constraint of the second seco	s ;; X Screen(4/5) 武	
Audit						Cancel	Back Save & Clos	e Next	

Figure 1-4 Collateral Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-5
 Collateral Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Collateral Type	The type of Collateral which is pledged
Collateral Description	The description of the Collateral pledged
Borrower Name	The name of the Borrower



Field	Description
Applicable Tranches	The applicable tranches for the collateral pledged
Collateral Provider	The provider of the collateral
Expected Value	The expected value of the collateral
Eligible Value	The eligible value of the collateral
Market Value	The market value of the collateral

#### Table 1-5 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description

## 1.1.3 Review Pre Analysis

Review Pre Analysis Stage has the option to capture Borrower review status of the application.

Borrower Review Status

### 1.1.3.1 Borrower Review Status

Borrower Review Status can be added for the application in the Review PreAnalysis Stage.

Borrower Review Status     Summary	Borrower Review Status Parties								1					
Summary	Parties							Screen						
					Parties Onboarded : 0 Pending : 2									
	Party Name 0	Party Type 💲	KYC Status 🗘	Party Identification 💲	Application Reference 🗘	Exception Provid	led ≎	Exception Rem	arks					
	Octasun Corporation INC	Borrower	NA	DMOSYNDCN15093036177										
	Acme Corporation	Borrower Related Parties	NA	DMOSYNDCN15093036177										

Figure 1-5 Borrower Review Status Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-6
 Borrower Review Status - Field Description

Field	Description
Exception Provided	The Exception status for the borrower
Exception Remarks	The Remarks for the exception given



## 1.1.4 NDA Preparation

NDA Preparation stage has the option to add documents for Confidentiality agreement review and legal remarks.

- Confidentiality Agreement Review
- Legal Remarks

## 1.1.4.1 Confidentiality Agreement Review

Confidentiality Agreement Review documents can be added for the application in the NDA Preparation stage.

Figure 1-6 Confidentiality Agreement Review Screen

		■ (DEFAULTENTITY)
NDA Preparation	- DMOSYNDCN15093036177	🛈 🗒 Application Info
• Confidentiality Agreem	Confidentiality Agreement Review	Screen(1/3
Legal Remarks	Documents	Attach Documents
Summary	No documents attached yet	
Audit		Cancel Save & Close Next

## 1.1.4.2 Legal Remarks

Legal Remarks can be given for the application in the NDA Preparation stage.



Figure 1-7	Legal Remarks Screen
------------	----------------------

NDA Preparation	- DMOSYNDCN15093036177		0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	]:: ×
Confidentiality Agreem	Legal Remarks							Screen(2/3
Legal Remarks								
Summary	✓ Legal Remarks 1 - CAGR							Πř
	Document Type	Legal Comments						
	CAGR Q	NDA Prepared						
	<ul> <li>Linked Documents</li> </ul>	+						
	Add Legal Remarks							

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-7 Legal Remarks - Field Description

Field	Description
Document Type	The type of document submitted
Legal Comments	The legal comments for the document submitted

## 1.1.5 Borrower Acceptance

Borrower Acceptance stage has the option to review the confidentiality agreement documents uploaded for the application.

Confidentiality Agreement Review

## 1.1.5.1 Confidentiality Agreement Review

Confidentiality Agreement documents can be reviewed for the application in the Borrower Acceptance Stage.



			(DEFAULTENTI	TY) 🏦 🗛	LD OFFICE ( DMO) rll 3, 2015	Д ATM	aker4 ∨
Borrower Accepta	ance - DMOSYNDCN15093036177	0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	) ;; ×
• Confidentiality Agreem	Confidentiality Agreement Review						Screen(1/2
Summary	Documents					Attach Doc	uments
	No documents attached yet						
Aude					Cancel	Sam & Cloro	Next

#### Figure 1-8 Confidentiality Agreement Review Screen

## 1.1.6 Review QE And Solution

Review QE And Solution stage has the option to capture the Initial Analysis details, Parties, Arranger Invitation details, review of Confidentiality agreement documents, Tranche details, Margin details and Fee details.

- Initial Analysis
- Parties
- Arranger Invitation
- Confidentiality Agreement Review
- Tranche Details
- Margin Details
- Fee Details

## 1.1.6.1 Initial Analysis

Initial Analysis details can be added for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.



#### Figure 1-9 Initial Analysis Screen

Initial Analysis       S         Parties       C         Arranger Invitation       Application Reference:         Confidentiality Agreen, R       USD         Tranche Details       Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)   ( (1 ) > )	Review QE and So	lution - DMOSYNDCN150930	36177		Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Parties       C         Arranger Invitation       Arranger Invitation         Contidentiality Agreem, Tranche Details       Fachty Type ©       Fachty Currency ©       Expected Fachty Anneunt ©       Bigkle Fachty Anneunt ©       Difference Anneunt ©         Margin Details       R       USD       Souroodool       O       O         Page 1 of 1 (1 of 11kms)       K < 1 > )       V	Initial Analysis	Initial Analysis							Screen(1/8
Arranger Invitation       Approximate	⊘ Parties	0							
Confidentiality Agreem,         Facility Spee 0         Facility Currency 0         Expected Facility Annual 0         Eligible Facility Annual 0         Difference Annual 0           Margin Details         R         USD         S0000000              Difference Annual 0         Difference Annual 0	Arranger Invitation	Application Reference :							
Tranche Details       Facility Spe ©       Facility Currency ©       Expected Facility Annount ©       Eligible Facility Annount ©       Difference Anno         Mergin Details       R       USD       S0000000       Image: Specific Annount ©       Image: Speci	Confidentiality Agreem								
Margin Details         R         USD         50000000           Pee Details         Page 1 of 1 (1 of 11tems) K (1) + )         I         I	Tranche Details	Facility Type 🗘	Facility Currency 🗢	Expected Facility Amount 🗘	Eligible Facility Am	iount ¢		Difference A	mount 0
Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) 12 4 1 > >1	Margin Details	R	USD	50000000					
Sumary	Fee Details	Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)  <	< 1 → >						
	Summary								

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

#### Table 1-8 Initial Analysis - Field Description

Field	Description
Expected Facility Amount	The expected Facility amount as part of Initial Analysis
Eligible Facility Amount	The eligible Facility amount as part of Initial Analysis

### 1.1.6.2 Parties

Party details can be reviewed for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.

Figure 1-10 Parties Screen

Review QE and S	olution - DMOSYNDCN15093036177	(1) Application Info 🔄 Remarks 🕒 Documents 🔛 Advices
Initial Analysis	Parties	Screen(2
Parties	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC	[0
Arranger Invitation	> Party 2 - Acme Corporation	
Confidentiality Agreem		
Tranche Details	7 Party 5 - Rabobank U.A	
Margin Details	> Party 4 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ	Ĺ
Fee Details	Add Party Details	
Summary		



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-9	Parties - Fie	d Description
-----------	---------------	---------------

Field	Description	
Party Type	<ul> <li>Select one of the options:</li> <li>New - If selected, new party details can be captured as part of loan creation.</li> <li>Existing - If selected, system defaults the party related details in the respective data segments.</li> </ul>	
Party Role	Select the role the party is having during Loan lifecycle.	
Party Number	Based on the Party selected from the LOV, the information is auto populated.	
Party Name	Based on the Party Number selected, the party name is auto populated.	
Contact Role	Contact role added will have one of the Party roles mapped	

## 1.1.6.3 Arranger Invitation

Arranger Invitation details can be added for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.

Figure 1-11	Arranger Invitation Screen
-------------	----------------------------

			(DEFAULTENTITY) m FIELD OFFICE (DMO) Q ATMAKER4 ~						
Review QE and Solution - DMOSYNDCN15093036177			[	(i)	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	] ;; ×
Pinitial Analysis	Arranger Invitation								Screen(3/8)
Parties	✓ Golden Ace Bank of RJ (BK003)								
<ul> <li>Arranger Invitation</li> </ul>	Acceptance Status	Remarks							
Confidentiality Agreem	Confirmation Sent	Confirmation Sent							
Tranche Details									
Margin Details	Linked Documents	+							
Fee Details	No items to display.								
Summary									
Audit						Ca	ncel Back	Save & Close	Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-10
 Arranger Invitation - Field Description

Field	Description
Acceptance Status	The acceptance status of the invitation sent to the Arranger
Remarks	The remarks for the invitation status

## 1.1.6.4 Confidentiality Agreement Review

Confidentiality Agreement documents can be reviwed for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.

ORACLE		CDEFAULTENTITY)     DEFAULTENTITY)     DEFAULTENTITY)     DEFAULTENTITY)     DEFAULTENTITY)     DEFAULTENTITY)
Review QE and S	olution - DMOSYNDCN15093036177	🔘 🖾 Application Info 🖳 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 >
🕗 Initial Analysis	Confidentiality Agreement Review	Screen(4
Parties	Documents	Attach Documents
Arranger Invitation		
Confidentiality Agreem	No documents attached yet	
Tranche Details		
Margin Details		
Fee Details		
Summary		
Audit		Cancel Back Save & Close Next

Figure 1-12 Confidentiality Agreement Review Screen

## 1.1.6.5 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be reviewed and updated for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.

Review QE and So	lution - DMOSYNDCN1509303617	77	Application Int	nfo 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices
) Initial Analysis	Tranche Details			Screen(
Parties	Facility Details			
Arranger Invitation	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
Confidentiality Agreem	USD Credit Facility		USD - \$500,000,000.00	1
Tranche Details	Purpose of Syndication			
Margin Details	Acquisition			
Fee Details				
Fee Details Summary	✓ Tranche - Tranche A			
Fee Details Summary	✓ Tranche - Tranche A Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Туре
Fee Details Summary	Tranche - Tranche A Tranche Name Tranche A	Amount USD <b>v</b> \$500,000,000,00	Foreign Exchange Rate	Type Revolving
Fee Details Summary	Tranche - Tranche A Tranche Name Tranche A Primary Borrower	Amount USD V \$500,000,0000 Additional Borrowers	Foreign Exchange Rate	Type Revolving • Pupper
Fee Details	Tranche - Tranche A Tranche Name Tranche A Primary Borrower Octasun Corporation INC	Amount USD	Foreign Exchange Rate       1     V       Utilization Currencies	Type RevolVing • Papose ACQUISITION ×
Fee Details Summary	Tranche - Tranche A Tranche Name Tranche A Primary Bornover Octasun Corporation INC Effective Date	Anount USD • \$500,000,000,00 Additional Borrowers Availability Period(in Months)	Foreign Eschange Rate       1     V       Utilization Currencies       USD X       Expiry Date	Type Revolving Purpose (ACQUISITION X Maturity Period(in Months)
Fee Details Summary		Amount USD S500.000,000.00 Additional Borrowers Austability Period(in Monthe) 1	Foreign Exchange Rate       1     *       Utilization Currenciais       USD ×       Expire) Date       May 3, 2015	Type Revolving Parpose (ACQUISITION × Maturty Pensolin Months) 12
Fee Details		Amount USD  S500,000,000,00 Additional Borrowers Availability Period(in Months) 1 Repayment Type	Foreign Exchange Rate       1     ^       Utilization Currencies       USD ×       Expiry Date       May 3, 2015       Interest Type	Type Revolving Parpose (ACQUISITION × Maturity Penodity Months) 12

Figure 1-13 Tranche Details Screen



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Facility Name	The name provided for the Facility being processed
Syndication Type	The Syndication type for the Facility
Total Facility Amount	Total Facility amount
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication
Tranche Name	The specified name for the Tranche
Amount	The amount associated with the Tranche
Foreign Exchange Rate	This is the exchange rate, in case syndication contract currency is different from the reporting currency.
Туре	The type of Tranche
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of Tranche
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of Tranche
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of Tranche
Purpose	The purpose of Tranche
Effective Date	The effective date of Tranche
Availability period	The availability period of Tranche in months
Expiry Date	The expiry date of Tranche
Maturity Period	The maturity period of Tranche in months
Maturity Date	The maturity date of Tranche
Repayment Type	The repayment type of Tranche
Interest Type	The interest type of Tranche

#### Table 1-11 Tranche Details - Field Description

## 1.1.6.6 Margin Details

Margin Details can be added for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.

Review QE and So	lution - DMOSYNDCN15093036177			Application Info     Remarks     Documents	Advices
) Initial Analysis	Margin Details				Screen(6/
Parties	✓ Tranche Margin Details 1 - Tranche A				Ē
Arranger Invitation	Margin Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type	Tranche Effective Date	
Confidentiality Agreem	Cash Margin 👻	Tranche A Q	Revolving	April 3, 2015	
Tranche Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method			
<ul> <li>Margin Details</li> </ul>	April 3, 2016	Slab 👻			
Fee Details	✓ Currency 1 - USD				<u>ē</u>
Summary	Currency				
	USD Q				
	✓ Date Slab 1 - 2015-04-03				Ē.
	Effective Date				
	April 3, 2015				
	✓ Amount Slab 1				鼠
	From Amount	To Amount	Rate		
	USD - \$0.00	USD - \$500,000,000.00	2	× ^	



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

Table 1-12 Margin Details - Field Description

## 1.1.6.7 Fee Details

Fee Details can be added for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.

				(DEFAULTENT	TY) field April	OFFICE ( DMO) 5, 2015	Q ATM	iaker4 🗸
Review QE and Sol	lution - DMOSYNDCN150930361	77	0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	];; ×
Initial Analysis	Fee Details							Screen(7/8)
Parties	✓ Fee Details 1- Unutil Fee							Ē.
Arranger Invitation	Fee Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type		Tranche Effec	tive Date		
Confidentiality Agreem	Unutil Fee 👻	Tranche A Q	Revolving		April 3, 2015			
Tranche Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Fee Method	Amount/Rate		Rate			
Margin Details	April 3, 2016	Flat 👻	Rate	•	0.5		~ ^	
• Fee Details	Add Fee Details							
Summary								
Audit					Canc	el Back	Save & Close	Next

Figure 1-15 Fee Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-13 Fee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Fee Туре	Select the Fee type from the dropdown
Tranche Name	Select the tranche for which the fee will be applied


Field	Description
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Fee Method	Select the Fee method from the dropdown
Amount/Rate	Select whether amount or rate to be applied for the Fee
Rate	Provide the rate applicable if rate is selected

### Table 1-13 (Cont.) Fee Details - Field Description

# 1.1.7 Solution Firming

Solution Firming stage has the option to view and firm the details already captured like Parties, Arranger Invitation details, Confidentiality Agreement documents, Tranche details, Margin details and Fee details.

# 1.1.8 Solution With Arranger

Solution With Arranger Stage has the option to view and update the details associated with the Arranger like Parties, Tranche details, Margin details and Fee details.

## 1.1.9 Borrower Review

Borrower Review stage has the option to update the Customer Acceptance details.

Customer Acceptance

### 1.1.9.1 Customer Acceptance

Customer Acceptance details can be added for the application in the Borrower Review Stage.

Figure 1-16 Customer Acceptance Screen

				(DEFAULTENT	TITY) field OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015	$\hat{Q}$ Atmaker4 $\vee$
Borrower Review	- DMOSYNDCN15093036177			Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Customer Acceptance	Customer Acceptance					Screen(1/2)
Summary	Customer Acceptance Recieved	Customer Acceptance Date	Accepted By Mail Letter		Remarks	
	Linked Documents	+				
	No items to display.					
Audit					Cancel	Save & Close Next



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-14
 Customer Acceptance - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Acceptance Received	Select the customer acceptance status
Customer Acceptance Date	Select the date on which the customer acceptance has received
Accepted By	Select whether the acceptance is received by letter or mail
Remarks	Provide remarks if any for the acceptance

# 1.1.10 Arranger Commitment Confirmation

Arranger Commitment Confirmation stage has the option to confirm the Parties, Tranche details, Margin details and Fee details. Also can update the Arranger confirmation and Credit Approval details.

- Arranger Confirmation
- Credit Approval

## 1.1.10.1 Arranger Confirmation

Arranger Confirmation details can be added for the application in the Arranger Commitment Confirmation Stage.

						(DEFAULTEN	TITY) field OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015	
Arranger Commitr	nent Confirmation	- DMOSYNDCN1509	3036177		0	Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Parties	Arranger Confirmati	ion						Screen(5/7)
Tranche Details	Arrangers Vs Tranches	Response	Tranche Received	A (USD) Allocated			Total Alloc	ition
Margin Details	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	Received -	\$300,000,000.00	\$300,000,000.00			\$300,000,000.	
Fee Details	Rabobank U.A	Received •	\$200.000.000.00	\$200.000.000.00			00	
<ul> <li>Arranger Confirmation</li> </ul>	Total Documented			\$500,000,000,00			\$200,000,000.	
Credit Approval	Total Expected		4500.000.000	\$900,000,000,000			00	
Summary	Total Received Difference		\$500,000,000.					
			40.00					
			\$0.00					
Audit							Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

Arranger Committation Corec	Figure 1-17	Arranger	Confirmation	Scree
-----------------------------	-------------	----------	--------------	-------

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.



Field	Description
Response	Select the Arranger response status from the dropdown
Received	The confirmation amount received from a particular Arranger for the Tranche
Allocated	The amount Allocated from the confirmation amount
Total Allocation	Total allocated amount for the particular arranger
Total Expected	Total expected amount calculated from all the allocated amounts

### Table 1-15 Arranger Confirmation - Field Description

### 1.1.10.2 Credit Approval

Credit Approval details can be added for the application in the Arranger Commitment Confirmation stage.

				(DEFAULTENTITY)	FIELD OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015	Q ATMAKER4 ∨
Arranger Commit	ment Confirmation - DMOSYI	IDCN15093036177	(	D Application Info	arks Documents	Advices ;; ×
Parties	Credit Approval					Screen(6/7)
Tranche Details	Initial Application Reference:					Credit Approval
Margin Details						Status
Fee Details	✓ Tranche A					
Arranger Confirmation	Tranche Currency	Proposed Amount	Approved Amount			
<ul> <li>Credit Approval</li> </ul>	020	\$300,000,000.00				
Summary	Conditions					
	Add Condition					
Audit					Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

Figure 1-18 Credit Approval Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-16 Credit Approval - Field Description

Field	Description
Proposed Amount	The Proposed Amount of the Tranche
Approved Amount	The Approved Amount of the Tranche

## 1.1.11 Allocation Approval

Allocation Approval stage has the option to approve the Allocation details.

# 1.1.12 Review Credit Approval

Review Credit Approval stage has the option to review the Credit Approval details.

Credit Approval

### 1.1.12.1 Credit Approval

Credit Approval details can be reviewed for the application in the Review Credit Approval stage.

### Figure 1-19 Credit Approval Screen

Review Credit A	Approval - DMOSYNDCN1509303	6177			Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Credit Approval	Credit Approval								Screen(1/2)
Summary	Initial Application Reference:							Credit Approv	val
	✓ Tranche A							Status	
	Tranche Currency	Proposed Amount	\$200,000,000,00	Approved Amount	200.000.000.00				
	Conditions		****						
	Add Condition								
Audit							Cancel	Save & Close	Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-17
 Credit Approval - Field Description

Field	Description
Proposed Amount	The Proposed Amount of the Tranche
Approved Amount	The Approved Amount of the Tranche

# 1.1.13 Mandate Document Preparation

Mandate Document Preparation stage has the option to add Legal remarks and review the Mandate documents of the application.

Mandate Document Review

## 1.1.13.1 Mandate Document Review

Mandate Document details can be reviewed for the application in the Mandate Document Preparation Stage.



		(DEFAULTENTITY)  m <sup>FELD</sup> OFFICE (DMO) ATMAKER4 ∨
Mandate Docun	nent Preparation - DMOSYNDCN15093036177	() Application Info
Cegal Remarks	Mandate Documents Review	Screen(2/3)
Mandate Documents R	Documents	Attach Documents
Summary	No documents attached yet	
Audit		Cancel Back Save & Close Next

### Figure 1-20 Mandate Document Review Screen

## 1.1.14 Mandate Document Scruitny

Mandate Document Scruitny stage has the option to scruitnize the Legal remarks and Mandate Document review details of the application.

## 1.1.15 Arranger Comments

Arranger Comments stage has the option to add comments for the Mandate Documents of the application.

## 1.1.16 Borrower Review Mandate Document

Borrower Review Mandate Document stage has the option to review the Mandate Documents of the application by the borrower.

## 1.1.17 Execution Status

Execution Status stage has the option to view the status of the mandate application documents.

# 1.2 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger

Use Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger to manage the beginning of the Syndication process

Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Process manages the beginning of the Syndication process until the execution of the Mandate Letter along with the Lead Arranger. This process can manage initial analysis of Borrower requirement, Solution Proposal and negotiation with Borrower, Obtaining Credit Approvals, Preparation of Mandate Documents and its execution. Upon Completion of Pre-mandate process, the details will be handed over for the creation of respective Post Mandate Process.

The process flow for Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger undergoes goes the below stages



#### Entry

Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger starts with the receipt of the invitation from the Lead Bank, to join the arrangement of the Syndication. You can capture the basic details such as Borrower Information, Borrower Related Parties, Syndication Requirement, Expected Collateral value. Borrower and Borrower Related parties will be to Borrower on-boarding team to start the Borrower evaluation process. If more than one Borrower and related parties are there, then that many process are initiated.

#### **Review Pre Analysis**

You can wait for the response from Borrower domain to get the initial analysis on the parties. Based on the response you can take the appropriate decision to proceed. If the decision is to proceed with the Syndication, you can sign the NDA and send the acceptance confirmation to the Lead Bank. Else confirm the rejection. Advice is sent along with attachments. You can wait for the additional details to receive from the Lead Bank.

#### Initiate QE

Up on receipt of the additional details, the user initiates quick evaluation on the customer with the Credit System and waits for the evaluation results or user himself perform the evaluation in credit system. User will be able view the status of the evaluation and should receive the result of the evaluation.

#### **Review QE**

Upon reviewing the customer evaluation, you can take a decision to proceed with the syndication or not.

### Approval

This decision is reviewed by the approver. Approver can either approve the solution or cancel the application or proceed with the application. Advice is sent to the Lead bank confirming the outcome.

### **Solution Structuring**

If the Syndication Solution has already agreed by the Borrower with the Lead Bank, then you can move to the Commitment Confirmation Stage. If the solution is not finalized, then you can finalize the solution in discussion with the Lead Bank.

#### **Solution Firming**

Approver can approve the agreed Syndication Solution or reject. Once the solution finalized and agreed by the Borrower, then you can move to the Commitment Confirmation Stage

#### **Commitment Proposal**

At this stage you can discuss with the Lead Bank and other Co-Arrangers if any, you can finalize the commitment allocation for the Co-Arranger and send for the approval.

### **Commitment Approval**

If the approver is not agreeable to the allocation, you should redo the allocation. Upon finalization of the allocation you can initiate the credit approval for self Arranged portion if the syndication arrangement is underwriting.



#### **Review Credit Approval**

If the Credit approval is not received for the self-allotted amount then you should go back and redo the allocation. Once the Credit approval is obtained you can communicate the Proposed Arranged amount to the Lead Bank and move to the next stage to wait for the confirmation from the Lead Bank. Advice is sent to the Lead Bank.

If the self arrangement is on Best effort basis, then no credit approval is required and you can communicate the Proposed Arranged amount to the Lead Bank and move to the next stage to wait for the confirmation from the Lead Bank. Advice is sent to the Lead Bank.

If no credit approval then cancel the application if the arrangement is underwriting.

#### **Commitment Confirmation**

You can review the Arrangement allocation from the Lead Bank. If there is any difference in the allocation then you can redo the allocation else move to the next stage to wait for the Mandate Docs. If no allocation cancel the application. You can also finalize the syndication roles of each arranger.

#### Mandate Docs Review

Once you receive the Draft mandate Docs from the Lead bank and send the same for the review of the internal legal.

#### Docs Review by Legal

Internal Legal Team reviews the documents and provides the comments.

#### **Review Legal Comments**

Up on receipt of the Legal comments, you can send the comments to the Lead Bank. Advice is sent to the Lead bank along with attachments.

### **Document Execution**

Up on receipt of execution version of the Docs, then you can move to the signing stage if there is no comments on the documents. If the Docs are not agreed by the Borrower then cancel the application. You can process the documents and send the signed copy to the Lead Bank for consolidation. Advice is sent along with attachments.

#### **Track Executed Docs**

You track the receipt of fully processed documents. With this the pre-mandate stage will be closed.

- Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Initiation
- Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry
- Review Pre Analysis
- Initiate Quick Evaluation
- Review QE And Solution
- Approval
- Commitment Proposal
- Commitment Approval
- Review Credit Approval



- Commitment Confirmation
- Mandate Document Review
- Legal Documents Review
- Review Legal Comments
- Document Execution
- Track Executed Documents

# 1.2.1 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Initiation

The basic registration details for Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

#### To initiate Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger .

The **Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger** screen is displayed.

Pre Mandate Co-arranger			
Basic Details			
Business Product Q Required	Application Date April 3, 2015	Priority High Medium Low	
		Initiate	]

3. In the **Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger** screen, provide the required details.

Ta	ble	1.	-18	3	Pre	M	anc	late	C	o-/	٩rr	an	ge	r
----	-----	----	-----	---	-----	---	-----	------	---	-----	-----	----	----	---

Field	Description
Business Product	Click <b>Search</b> to view and select the required business product.
Post Mandate Ref No	Enter the reference number. (Only if the Syndication Origination is managed by OBCLPM).
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click <b>High/Medium/Low</b> button as per the priority.

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

#### **Related Topics**

Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Initiation



# 1.2.2 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry

Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry Stage has the option to capture Parties and Related party details.

- Parties
- Related Parties

### 1.2.2.1 Parties

Parties can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry Stage.

Figure 1-21 Parties Screen

PreMandate Co	- DMOSYNDCN15093036179			Application	Info	Remarks Documents	Advices 1 r
• Parties	Parties						Screen(
Related Parties	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC						ť
Summary	✓ Party 2 - Rabobank U.A						ť
	Party Type	Party Role	Party Number			Party Name	
	New Existing	Co-Arranger × Own Bank ×	BK005	Q		Rabobank U.A	
	Party Details		Address Details				
	Party Type	С		A	ddress Type	Registration Address	
	Country of Incorporation	US			Area		
	Date Of Incorporation	2014-09-01			Building		
	Place Of Incorporation				Street		
	Demographic Type				Landmark		
	Classification Type				Locality		
	Party Sub Type				City		
	Holding Pattern	PL			State		
	Organization Type				Country	US	
	KYC Status	C			Zip Code	123123	
	Preferred Language						
	Report Locale						
	Onboarding Reference Number						

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-19 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

## 1.2.2.2 Related Parties

Related Parties can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-22 Related Parties Screen

		(DEFAULTENTITY)     (DEFAULTENTITY)     (DEFAULTENTITY)     (DEFAULTENTITY)	Atmaker4 $\vee$
PreMandate Co	- DMOSYNDCN15093036179	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Application Info	dvices
Parties	Related Parties		Screen(2/3)
<ul> <li>Related Parties</li> </ul>			
Summary	Parties Add Parties Add Parties		
	✓ Acme Corporation		Ē
	Octasun Corporation INC    Immediate Parent		
Audit		Cancel Back Sinve &	Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-20 Related Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Parties	Select the Related party from the dropdown
Borrower	Select the borrower party
Relationship	Select the relationship of the borrower with the Related party

# 1.2.3 Review Pre Analysis

Review Pre Analysis Stage has the option to do Borrower review status analysis of the application and also capture Confidentiality agreement documents.

- Borrower Review Status
- Confidentiality Agreement Review

## 1.2.3.1 Borrower Review Status

Borrower Review Status details can be added for the application in the Review PreAnalysis Stage.



Review PreAnalys	sis - DMOSYNDCN1509	3036179			Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Borrower Review Status	Borrower Review Status						Screen(
Confidentiality Agreem	Parties						Onboarded : O Pending
Summary	Party Name 🗘	Party Type 🗢	KYC Status 0	Party Identification 0	Application Reference 💲	Exception Provided 0	Exception Remarks
	Octasun Corporation INC	Borrower	NA	DMOSYNDCN15093036179			
	Acme Corporation	Borrower Related Parties	NA	DMOSYNDCN15093036179			
	Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 i	tems)  < ∢ 1 → >					
	Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 i	tems)  < ∢ 1 → >					
	Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 i	tens) IC ( T > )					
	Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 i	tems) IC ( T > )					

### Figure 1-23 Borrower Review Status Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-21
 Borrower Review Status - Field Description

Field	Description
Exception Provided	The Exception status for the borrower
Exception Remarks	The Remarks for the exception given

# 1.2.3.2 Confidentiality Agreement Review

Confidentiality Agreement Review documents can be added for the application in the Review PreAnalysis stage.

Figure 1-24	Confidentiality	Agreement	<b>Review Screen</b>
-------------	-----------------	-----------	----------------------

				TTY) file Apr	LD OFFICE ( DMO) 11 3, 2015	م ATMA	\KER4 ∨
Review PreAnalys	is - DMOSYNDCN15093036179	0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Borrower Review Status	Confidentiality Agreement Review						Screen(2/3)
• Confidentiality Agreem	Documents					Attach Docu	uments
Summary	No documents attached yet						
Audit				Car	ncel Back	Save & Close	Next



# 1.2.4 Initiate Quick Evaluation

Initiate Quick Evaluation stage has the option to view Parties, Related parties and also can add Syndication requirement details and Collateral details.

- Syndication Requirement
- Collateral Details

### 1.2.4.1 Syndication Requirement

Syndication Requirement Details can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Initiate Quick Evaluation Stage.

Figure 1-25 Syndication Requirement Screen

		(DEFAULTENTITY) EFELD OFFICE (DMO) April 3, 2015	$\hat{Q}$ Atmaker4 $\vee$
Initiate Quick Evalu	nation - DMOSYNDCN15093036179	Application Info     E Remarks     Document	s 🗈 Advices 🛟 X
Parties	Syndication Requirement		Screen(3/5)
Related Parties	Total Expected Facility Amount		
<ul> <li>Syndication Requirement</li> </ul>	USD - \$500,000,000.00		
Collateral Details			
Summary	Add Facility		
Audit		Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-22 Syndication Requirement - Field Description

Field	Description
Total Expected Facility Amount	The total expected Facility Amount
Facility Type	Select facility type from the dropdown
Expected Facility Amount	The expected Facility amount for the syndication
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currency for the facility
Expected Facility	The expected start date of the Facility
Facility Tenor	The duration of the Facility
Facility Purpose	The purpose of the Facility
Expected Collateral	The expected collateral of the Facility



### 1.2.4.2 Collateral Details

Collateral Details can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Initiate Quick Evaluation Stage.

Initiate Quick Eval	uation - DMOSYNDCN15093036179		Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices	:: ×
Parties	Collateral Details				Screen(4/5
Related Parties	✓ Collateral Details - ACCOUNT RECEIVABLES				-
Syndication Requirement	Collateral Type	Collateral Description	Borrower Name	Applicable Tranches	U.
Collateral Details	ACRC Q	ACCOUNT RECEIVABLES	Octasun Corporation INC ×		
Summary	Collateral Provider	Expected Value	Eligible Value	Market Value	
	Acme Corporation	USD - \$500,000,000.00	USD - \$500,000,000.00	USD - \$500,000,000.00	
	Refresh Eligible and Market Value				
	Add Collateral				

Figure 1-26 Collateral Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-23 Collateral Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Collateral Type	The type of Collateral which is pledged
Collateral Description	The description of the Collateral pledged
Borrower Name	The name of the Borrower
Applicable Tranches	The applicable tranches for the collateral pledged
Collateral Provider	The provider of the collateral
Expected Value	The expected value of the collateral
Eligible Value	The eligible value of the collateral
Market Value	The market value of the collateral

# 1.2.5 Review QE And Solution

Review QE And Solution stage has the option to review the Parties, Related parties, Syndication requirement, Collateral details and also can capture Initial Analysis details.

• Initial Analysis

### 1.2.5.1 Initial Analysis

Initial Analysis details can be added for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.



Review QE and So	lution - DMOSYNDCN1509303	56179		🛈 🖾 Application Info 🗏 Rema	arks Documents	Advices
Parties	Initial Analysis					Screen(5)
Related Parties	0					
Syndication Requirement	Application Reference :					
Collateral Details						
Initial Analysis	Facility Type 🗢	Facility Currency 🗘	Expected Facility Amount 💲	Eligible Facility Amount 💲		Difference Amount 0
Summary						
	Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)  <	< 1 → >				

### Figure 1-27 Initial Analysis Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-24 Initial Analysis - Field Description

Field	Description
Expected Facility Amount	The expected Facility amount as part of Initial Analysis
Eligible Facility Amount	The eligible Facility amount as part of Initial Analysis

## 1.2.6 Approval

Approval stage has the option to approve the application details like Parties, Related parties, Syndication Requirement, Collateral details and Initial analysis details.

# 1.2.7 Commitment Proposal

Commitment Proposal has the option to view Parties and can add Tranche details, Margin details, Fee details, Arranger Confirmation details and Credit Approval details for the application.

- Tranche Details
- Margin Details
- Fee Details
- Arranger Confirmation
- Credit Approval

### 1.2.7.1 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be added for the application in the Commitment Proposal Stage.



### Figure 1-28 Tranche Details Screen

Commitment Pro	posal - DMOSYNDCN15093036179	,	Application Inf	fo 🗏 Remarks 🗈 Documents 🔛 Advices
Parties	Tranche Details			Screen(
Tranche Details	Facility Details			
Margin Details	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
Fee Details	USD Credit Facility		USD - \$500,000,000.00	1
Arranger Confirmation	Purpose of Syndication			
Credit Approval	Acquisition			
Summary				
Summary	✓ Tranche - Tranche A			
Summary	✓ Tranche - Tranche A Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Туре
Summary	Tranche - Tranche A Tranche Name Tranche A	Amount USD <b>v</b> \$500,000.000.00	Foreign Exchange Rate	Type Revolving
Summary	Tranche - Tranche A Tranche Name Tranche A Primary Borrower	Amount USD - \$500,000,000,00 Additional Borrowers	Foreign Exchange Rate           1         V         A           Utilization Currencies         I         I         I	Type Revolving Purpose
Summary	Tranche - Tranche A Tranche kame Tranche A Primary Borrower Octasun Corporation INC	Amount USD - \$500,000,000.00 Additional Borrowers	Foreign Eschange Rate           1         V         ^           Utilization Currences         USD X	Type Revolving Purpose ACQUISITION X
Summary	Tranche - Tranche A Tanche A Tanche A Primary Borower Cctasun Corporation INC Effective Date	Arrisunt USD - \$500,000,000,00 Additional Borrowers Availability Period(in Montha)	Foreign Eschange Rate       1     V       Utilization Currencias       USD X       Explay Date	Type Revolving Puppos ACQUISTION X Muturity Period(in Months)
Summary	Tranche - Tranche A Tranche A Tranche A Tranche A Prinsuy Borrower Octassu Corporation INC Cotassu Corporation INC Elfective Date April 3, 2014	Amsunt USD ▼ \$500,000,000,00 Additoral Borrowers Availability Period(in Months) 1	Foreign Eschange Rate       1     *       Utilization Currencies       USD ×       Expirp Date       May 3, 2014	Type Revolving Purpose Matcury Period(in Months) 12
Summary	Tranche - Tranche A Tranche Name Tranche A Primary Borrower Octasun Corporation INC Effective Date April 3, 2014 Maturity Date	Ansont USD  V \$500,000,000,00 Additional Borrowers Availability Period(in Months) 1 Bepayment Type	Foreign Eschange Rate       1     >       Utilization Currencies       USD ×       Explay Date       May 3, 2014       Interest Type	Type Revolving Purpose AcQUISITION × Maturity Period(in Months) 12

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-25 Tra	anche Details ·	<ul> <li>Field Description</li> </ul>	escription
----------------	-----------------	---------------------------------------	------------

Field	Description
Facility Name	The name provided for the Facility being processed
Syndication Type	The Syndication type for the Facility
Total Facility Amount	Total Facility amount
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication
Tranche Name	The specified name for the Tranche
Amount	The amount associated with the Tranche
Foreign Exchange Rate	This is the exchange rate, in case syndication contract currency is different from the reporting currency.
Туре	The type of Tranche
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of Tranche
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of Tranche
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of Tranche
Purpose	The purpose of Tranche
Effective Date	The effective date of Tranche
Availability period	The availability period of Tranche in months
Expiry Date	The expiry date of Tranche
Maturity Period	The maturity period of Tranche in months
Maturity Date	The maturity date of Tranche
Repayment Type	The repayment type of Tranche
Interest Type	The interest type of Tranche

# 1.2.7.2 Margin Details

Margin Details can be added for the application in the Commitment Proposal Stage.

Parties Tranche Details Margin Details Fee Details Arranger Confirmation 1	Margin Details  Tranche Margin Details 1- Tranche A Margin Type Cash Margin	Tranche Name				Screen(3/
Tranche Details Margin Details Fee Details Arranger Confirmation	<ul> <li>✓ Tranche Margin Details 1 - Tranche A</li> <li>Margin Type</li> <li>Cash Margin ✓</li> </ul>	Tranche Name				
Margin Details Fee Details Arranger Confirmation	Margin Type Cash Margin	Tranche Name				U. U.
Fee Details Arranger Confirmation	Cash Margin 🔹		Tranche Type		Tranche Effective Date	
Arranger Confirmation		Tranche A Q	Revolving		April 3, 2014	
	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method				
Credit Approval	April 4, 2016	Slab				
Summary	✓ Currency 1 - USD					
	Currency					
	USD Q					
	<ul> <li>Date Slab 1 - 2014-04-03</li> </ul>					Ē.
	Effective Date					
	April 3, 2014					
	✓ Amount Slab 1					Ē
	From Amount	To Amount	Rate			
	USD ¥ \$0.00	USD * \$500,000,000.00	2	~ ^		
	Add Amount Slab					

Figure 1-29 Margin Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-26 Margin Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

## 1.2.7.3 Fee Details

Fee Details can be added for the application in the Commitment Proposal Stage.

### Figure 1-30 Fee Details Screen

Communent Pro	posal - DMOSYNDCN1509303617	9		Application Inf	o 🗏 Remarks 🕒 Documents	Advices	;; ×
⊘ Parties	Fee Details						Screen(4/7
Tranche Details	✓ Fee Details 1 - Unutil Fee						Ū.
Margin Details	Fee Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type		Tranche Effective Date		
• Fee Details	Unutil Fee 🔹	Tranche A Q	Revolving		April 3, 2014		
Arranger Confirmation	Tranche Maturity Date	Fee Method	Amount/Rate		Rate		
Credit Approval	April 4, 2016	Flat	Rate	•	0.5	~ ^	
Summary	Add Fee Details						

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-27
 Fee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Fee Туре	Select the Fee type from the dropdown
Tranche Name	Select the tranche for which the fee will be applied
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Fee Method	Select the Fee method from the dropdown
Amount/Rate	Select whether amount or rate to be applied for the Fee
Rate	Provide the rate applicable if rate is selected

# 1.2.7.4 Arranger Confirmation

Arranger Confirmation details can be added for the application in the Commitment Proposal Stage.



Commitment Pro	oposal - DMOSYNDCN150930361	179		① App	vlication Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 👯
) Parties	Arranger Confirmation				Screen(5,
Tranche Details	Arrangers Vs Tranches Respons	ie T Received	ranche A (USD) Allocated		Total Allocation
Margin Details	Rabobank U.A Received	₹ \$300,000,000	0.00 \$0.00		\$0.00
Fee Details	Total Expected		\$300,000,000.00		
Arranger Confirmation	Total Received	\$300,000,00	10.		
Credit Approval	Difference	00			
Summary		\$0.00			

### Figure 1-31 Arranger Confirmation Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-28	Arranger	<b>Confirmation -</b>	<b>Field Description</b>
------------	----------	-----------------------	--------------------------

Field	Description
Response	Select the Arranger response status from the dropdown
Received	The confirmation amount received from a particular Arranger for the Tranche
Allocated	The amount Allocated from the confirmation amount
Total Allocation	Total allocated amount for the particular arranger
Total Expected	Total expected amount calculated from all the allocated amounts

# 1.2.7.5 Credit Approval

Credit Approval details can be added for the application in the Commitment Proposal stage.



### Figure 1-32 Credit Approval Screen

ORACLE				(Der		IELD OFFICE ( DMO) kpril 3, 2015	ф атма	KER4 V
Commitment Pro	posal - DMOSYNDCN1509303	6179		(i) Application	Info	Documents	Advices	;:×
<ul> <li>Parties</li> </ul>	Credit Approval						2	Screen(6/7
Tranche Details	Initial Application Reference:						Cradit Approva	J
Margin Details	inter oppression reserves						Status	
Fee Details	✓ Tranche A							
Arranger Confirmation	Tranche Currency	Proposed Amount	Approved	Amount				
<ul> <li>Credit Approval</li> </ul>	USD	\$300,0	000,000.00					
Summary	Conditions							
	Add Condition							
Audit						ancel Back	Save & Close	Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-29 Credit Approval - Field Description

Field	Description
Proposed Amount	The Proposed Amount of the Tranche
Approved Amount	The Approved Amount of the Tranche

## 1.2.8 Commitment Approval

Commitment Approval has the option to view and approve the Parties, Tranche details, Margin details, Fee details, Arranger Confirmation details and Credit Approval details for the application.

## 1.2.9 Review Credit Approval

Review Credit Approval stage has the option to review the Credit Approval details.

## 1.2.10 Commitment Confirmation

Commitment Confirmation stage has the option to view and cofirm the Tranche details, Margin details, Fee details and Arranger Confirmation details.

## 1.2.11 Mandate Document Review

Mandate Document Review stage has the option to add Deal personal details and review the Mandate documents of the application.

- Deal Personal Details
- Mandate Document Review



## 1.2.11.1 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details can be added for the application in the Mandate Document Review Stage.

 (DEFAULTENTITY)
 (DEFAULTENTITY)
 (DEFAULTENTITY)
 (DEFAULTENTITY)
 (DEFAULTENTITY)
 (DEFAULTENTITY)
 (DEFAULTENTITY)
 (DEFAULTENTITY) Mandate Document Review - DMOSYNDCN15093036179 Application Info
 Remarks
 Documents
 Advices
 X Deal Personnel Details
 Deal Personnel Details Screen(1/3) Mandate Documents Re Transaction Name Requester Nam Summary Alpha David James Department 1 - Legal Ē. Department Name Deal Personnel Q • Raymond Ku Raymond.Ku@desj.com Legal Primary Add Department Audit Cancel Save & Close Next

Figure 1-33 Deal Personal Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-30
 Deal Personal Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester
Department Name	The Name of the Department
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal
Name	The Name of the deal personal
Email	The Email of the deal personal

## 1.2.11.2 Mandate Document Review

Mandate Document details can be reviewed for the application in the Mandate Document Review Stage.

ORACLE					FIELD OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015		aker4 ∨
Mandate Docume	ent Review - DMOSYNDCN15093036179	0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	] :: ×
Deal Personnel Details	Mandate Documents Review						Screen(2/
Mandate Documents Re	Documents					Attach Doo	uments
Summary	No documents attached yet						
Audit				Ca	incel Back	Save & Close	Next

### Figure 1-34 Mandate Document Review Screen

# 1.2.12 Legal Documents Review

Legal Documents Review stage has the option to review the Mandate documents and also to provide the Legal remarks for the application.

Legal Remarks

## 1.2.12.1 Legal Remarks

Legal Remarks can be given for the application in the Legal Document Review stage.

			D (DEFAULTENTITY) m field OFFICE (DMO) ↓ ATMAKER4 ∨
Legal Documents F	Review - DMOSYNDCN150930361	79	🕜 🖾 Application Info
O Mandate Documents R	Legal Remarks		Screen(2/3)
Legal Remarks     Summary	✓ Legal Remarks 1 - CAGR		
	Document Type	Legal Comments	
	CAGR Q	Reviewed	
	Linked Documents	+	
	Add Legil Remarks		
Audit			Cancel Back Swe & Close Next

Figure 1-35 Legal Remarks Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.



Table 1-31	Legal Remarks - Field I	Description
------------	-------------------------	-------------

Field	Description
Document Type	The type of document submitted
Legal Comments	The legal comments for the document submitted

# 1.2.13 Review Legal Comments

Review Legal Comments stage has the option to review the legal comments given for the Mandate Documents.

## 1.2.14 Document Execution

Document Execution stage has the option to view the Mandate Document execution status.

## 1.2.15 Track Executed Documents

Track Executed Documents stage has the option to view and track the execution status of the mandate application documents.

# 1.3 Post Mandate Agent

Use Post Mandate Agent process to manage agency related activities of the agent

Post Mandate Agent process manages agency related activities of the Agent post assuming the role of an Agent after the execution of the Mandate Letter. This process manages the Preparation of Transaction Documents, Co-ordination with Arrangers and participant Banks, KYC of all the syndication parties, Execution of Transaction Documents and Condition Precedent Satisfaction. Upon completion of the Origination process, the details are handed over to Operations Enrichment Process for the creation of Facility and Tranches in OBCL.

The process flow for Post Mandate Agent undergoes goes the below stages:

1. Entry

The data available during the Pre-Mandate are automatically fed in or captured manually. You can capture the additional data required. You can capture the details and send the details to the Legal Counsel for the preparation of the Transaction Docs.

- 2. Transaction Docs Scrutiny You can review the draft transaction documents. If any amendments required, it is send back to the legal counsel. If no amendments required, then send it to arrangers for review.
- Arranger Comments Review After the arrangers review, the arranger comments are reviewed. If any amendments required, it is send back to the legal counsel. If no amendments required, then send it to Borrower for review.
- Borrower Comments Review After the Borrower's review, the Borrower comments are reviewed. If any amendments required, it is send back to the legal counsel. If no amendments required, then final allocation of lenders is checked.
- 5. KYC and Allocation Verification



After the documents are finalized, final allocation of lenders, KYC and all the internal departmental approvals are checked for completion. If the allocation is not finalized, send back to legal with the finalized allocation. If KYC completion and internal department's approvals are pending, then you can wait until these are completed. Completion of KYC and internal departmental approvals are outside OBCLPM.

6. Transaction Docs Execution

After the KYC of all parties, all the internal departmental approvals and final allocation of lenders are in place, send Transaction documents to all the parties for execution. You can track the execution status of all the documentss for all the parties. After sending processed documents to all the parties, data is handed off to the operations team for creation of Facility and Tranche.

- Review Condition Precedent Satisfaction You can wait for the Condition Precedent to be satisfied, after satisfaction send it for approval.
- Approve Condition Precedent Satisfaction
   If Condition Precedent Satisfaction is satisfied. You can approve it and then with this Post
   Mandate Agent process ends.
- Post Mandate Agent Initiation
- Post Mandate Agent Entry
- Transaction Documents Scrutiny
- Arranger Comments Review
- Borrower Comments Review
- KYC Allocation And Verification
- Transaction Document Execution
- Review CP Satisfaction
- Approve CP Satisfaction

# 1.3.1 Post Mandate Agent Initiation

The basic registration details for Post Mandate Agent for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

### To initiate Post Mandate Agent

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Post Mandate Agent .

The Post Mandate Agent screen is displayed.



Post Mandate Agent							
Basic Details							
Business Product	Q Required	Pre Mandate Ref No.	Q	Application Date April 3, 2015	曲	Priority High Medium Low	
							Initiate

3. In the **Post Mandate Agent** screen, provide the required details.

Table 1-32Post Mandate Agent

Field	Description
Business Product	Click <b>Search</b> to view and select the required business product.
Post Mandate Ref No.	Enter the reference number. (Only if the Syndication Origination is managed by OBCLPM).
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click <b>High/Medium/Low</b> button as per the priority.

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

### **Related Topics**

Post Mandate Agent Initiation

# 1.3.2 Post Mandate Agent Entry

Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage has the option to capture Parties, Related Parties, Deal Personal details, Legal details, Preferred financial institutions, Tranche details, Margin details, Fee details, Lender Commitment details and Transaction summary for the application.

- Parties
- Related Parties
- Deal Personal Details
- Legal Details
- Tranche Details
- Margin Details
- Fee Details
- Lender Commitments
- Transaction Summary



## 1.3.2.1 Parties

Parties can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.

- ORACLE				(DEFAULTENTITY	April 3, 2015
Application Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093036734			Application Info	🗒 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗡
<ul> <li>Parties</li> </ul>	Parties				Screen(1/1
Related Parties	✓ Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC				臣
Deal Personnel Details	Party Type	Party Role	Party Number		Party Name
Legal Details	New Existing	Borrower ×	BR001	Q	Octasun Corporation INC
Preferred Financial Instit					
Tranche Details	Party Details		Address Details		
Margin Details	Party Type	C		Address Typ	e Registration Address
	Country of Incorporation	IND 2022 07 21		Are	a 613 NW LOOP 410
<ul> <li>Fee Details</li> </ul>	Date of incorporation	2022-07-21		Buildin	g Star Park
Lender Commitments	Place Of Incorporation	US		Stree	20
	Demographic Type			Landmai	ĸ
<ul> <li>Iransaction Summary</li> </ul>	Classification Type			Locali	y .
Summary	Party Sub Type			G	y San Antonio
	Holding Pattern			Stat	e lexas
	Organization Type			Counti	y US
	KYC Status	P		Zip Coc	e 78216
	Preferred Language				
	Report Locale	en_US			
	Onboarding Reference Number				
	Onboarding Status				
	External Customer				
Audit	Ornanization Name				Cancel Save and Close New

Figure 1-36 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-33
 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

## 1.3.2.2 Related Parties

Related Parties can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.

Figure 1-37	Related Parties Screer	l
-------------	------------------------	---

	Intel defaultentity) Intel defaultentity) Intel defaultentity Intel defaulten
Application Entry -	DMOSYNDCN15093036734 🔘 Documents 🗒 Advices 🛟 🗙
Parties	Related Parties Screen(2/11)
<ul> <li>Related Parties</li> </ul>	
Deal Personnel Details	Parties
Legal Details	Add Parties
Preferred Financial Instit	
Tranche Details	✓ Acme Corporation
Margin Details	
Fee Details	
Lender Commitments	Add Borrower
Transaction Summary	
Summary	
Audit	Cancel Back Sove and Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-34 Related Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Parties	Select the Related party from the dropdown
Borrower	Select the borrower party
Relationship	Select the relationship of the borrower with the Related party

## 1.3.2.3 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.

Figure 1-38 Deal Personal Details Screen

Application Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093036734			pplication Info	Advices
Parties	Deal Personnel Details				Screen(3/11
Related Parties	Transaction Name	Requester Name			
	Alpha	David James			
Legal Details	M Department 1 - Burinerr				ā
Preferred Financial Instit	Department Name	Deal Percennel	Name	Email	<u> </u>
Tranche Details	Business	Relationship Manager Q	Raymond Ku	Raymond.Ku@desj.com	
Margin Details					
Fee Details	Add Department				
Lender Commitments					
Transaction Summary					
Summary					



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-35
 Deal Personal Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester
Department Name	The Name of the Department
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal
Name	The Name of the deal personal
Email	The Email of the deal personal

## 1.3.2.4 Legal Details

Legal Details can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.

Application Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093036	734	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices
Parties	Legal Details		Screen
Related Parties	✓ Legal Counsel 1 - WAL001		
Deal Personnel Details	Name of the Legal Counsel	Location	Transaction Documents
Legal Details	WAL001 C	L US	Facility Agreement ×
Preferred Financial Instit			
Tranche Details	<ol> <li>Linked Documents</li> </ol>	+	
Margin Details	No items to display.		
Fee Details			
Lender Commitments	Add Legal Counsel		
Transaction Summary			
Summary			

### Figure 1-39 Legal Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-36 Legal Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Name of the Legal Counsel	Select the name of the Legal counsel from the LOV
Transaction Document	Select the document type

### 1.3.2.5 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.



### Figure 1-40 Tranche Details Screen

				NTITY )      field office (DMO )      Q ATMAKER4
Application Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093036734		Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Parties	Tranche Details			Screen(6/11)
Related Parties	Facility Details			
Deal Personnel Details	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
Legal Details	USD Credit Facility		USD - \$500,000,000.00	1
Preferred Financial Instit	Purpose of Syndication		t	
<ul> <li>Tranche Details</li> </ul>	Acquisition			
Margin Details				
Fee Details	✓ Tranche - Tranche A			Tet.
Lender Commitments	Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Туре
Transaction Summary	Tranche A	USD • \$500,000,000.00	1 ~ ^	Revolving 👻
Summary	Primary Borrower	Additional Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	Purpose
	Octasun Corporation INC 🔹		USD ×	ACQUISITION ×
	Effective Date	Availability Period(in Months)	Expiry Date	Maturity Period(in Months)
	April 3, 2015	1	May 3, 2015	12
	Maturity Date	Repayment Type	Interest Type	
	April 3, 2016	Bullet	Fixed •	
	Add Tranche			
Audit				Cancel Back Save and Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-37 Tranche Details - Field Description	Table 1-37	Tranche	<b>Details</b> -	Field	Description
--	------------	---------	------------------	-------	-------------

Field	Description
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility can be given
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility
Total Facility Amount	The total amount for the Facility can be given
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche can be given
Amount	The specified amount of the tranche can be given
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate can be given
Туре	The type of the tranche can be selected
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche can be given
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche can be given
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche can be selected
Purpose	The purpose of tranche can be selected
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche can be selected
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months can be given
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche can be selected
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months can be given
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche can be selected
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche can be selected
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche can be selected

# 1.3.2.6 Margin Details

Margin Details can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.



### Figure 1-41 Margin Details Screen

				(DEFAULTENTITY)	Q ATMAKER4 ∨
Application Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093036734			Application Info     Remarks     Documents	Advices ;; ×
Parties	Margin Details				Screen(7/11)
Related Parties	<ul> <li>Tranche Margin Details 1 - Tranche A</li> </ul>				t.
Deal Personnel Details	Margin Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type	Tranche Effective Date	
Legal Details	Cash Margin 👻	Tranche A Q	Revolving	April 3, 2015	
Preferred Financial Instit	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method			
Tranche Details	April 3, 2016	Slab			
Margin Details	<ul> <li>Currency 1 - USD</li> </ul>				Ē
Fee Details	Currency				
Lender Commitments	USD Q				
Transaction Summary	Y Date Slab 1 - 2015-04-03				Ē
Summary	Effective Date				
	April 3, 2015				
	✓ Amount Slab 1				Ū.
	From Amount	To Amount	Rate		
	USD - \$0.00	USD - \$50,000,000,000.00	2	~ ^	
	Add Amount Slab				
Audit				Cancel Back	Save and Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-30 Margin Details - Field Description	Table 1-38	Margin Details - Field Descripti	on
---	------------	----------------------------------	----

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated can be selected
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

### 1.3.2.7 Fee Details

Fee Details can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.



### Figure 1-42 Fee Details Screen

				REFAULTENTITY)  field OFFICE (DMO)	atmaker4 $\vee$
Application Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093036734		() Application	on Info	Advices ;; ×
O Parties	Fee Details				Screen(8/11)
Related Parties	✓ Fee Details 1 - Unutil Fee				1
Deal Personnel Details	Fee Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type	Tranche Effective Date	
🖉 Legal Details	Unutil Fee 👻	Tranche A Q	Revolving	April 3, 2015	
O Preferred Financial Instit	Tranche Maturity Date	Fee Method	Amount/Rate	Rate	
Tranche Details	April 3, 2016	Flat	Rate	0.5 ~	^
Margin Details	Add Fee Details				
• Fee Details					
Lender Commitments					
Transaction Summary					
Summary					
Audit				Cancel Back S:	we and Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-39
 Fee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Fee Туре	Select the Fee type from the dropdown
Tranche Name	Select the tranche for which the fee will be applied
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Fee Method	Select the Fee method from the dropdown
Amount/Rate	Select whether amount or rate to be applied for the Fee
Rate	Provide the rate applicable if rate is selected

## 1.3.2.8 Lender Commitments

Lender Commitment details can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry stage.

			[DI [DEFAULTENTITY]     ☐     REID OFFICE [DMO]     ↓     April 3, 2015     ↓     ATMAKER4     ✓
Application Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093036734		Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     T ×
<ul> <li>Parties</li> </ul>	Lender Commitments		Screen(9/11)
Related Parties	Lenders Vs Tranches	Tranche A	Lender's Commitment on All Tranches
Deal Personnel Details		\$500,000,000.00	
> Legal Details	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	\$100,000,000.00	\$100,000,000.00
Preferred Financial Instit	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	\$150,000,000.00	\$150,000,000.00
Tranche Details	Rabobank II A	\$150,000,000,00	\$150,000,000,00
Margin Details		*****	
Lender Commitments     Transaction Summary     Summary			
Audit			Cancel Back Save and Close Next

### Figure 1-43 Lender Commitments Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

### Table 1-40 Lender Commitments - Field Description

Field	Description
Lender Commitment Amount	The amount commited by the Lender for a specific Tranche
Lender Commitment Amount on All Tranches	The total amount commited by the Lender for all Tranches

# 1.3.2.9 Transaction Summary

Transaction Summary details can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.



			(DEFAULTE	(TITY) 🏛 🖁	ELD OFFICE (DMO ) pril 3, 2015	Q ATM	Maker4 🗸
Application Entry -	DMOSYNDCN15093036734	0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	];; ×
<ul> <li>Parties</li> </ul>	Transaction Summary					5	Screen(10/11
Related Parties	Transaction Details						
Deal Personnel Details	Bank is seeking approval to						
🖉 Legal Details	underwrite a committed USD250.55M Ioan to the						
Preferred Financial Instit	counterparty to innance the acquisition of total outstanding charace. Total acquisition						
Tranche Details	is currently unlisted with an						
Margin Details	expected IPO date in the next December.						
Fee Details							
Lender Commitments							
<ul> <li>Transaction Summary</li> </ul>							
Summary							
Audit				6	ancel Back	Save and Close	Next

### Figure 1-44 Transaction Summary Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

### Table 1-41 Transaction Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Details	Provide the transaction details

# 1.3.3 Transaction Documents Scrutiny

Transaction Documents Scrutiny has the option to review the transaction Documents of the application.

Transaction Document Review

## 1.3.3.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review details can be added for the application in this Stage.



		(DEFAULTENTITY)	
Transaction Docu	ments Scrutiny - DMOSYNDCN15093036734	Application Info     Remarks     Docume	ents 🗈 Advices 👯 🗙
Parties	Transaction Documents Review		Screen(3/4)
Lender Commitments	Documents		Attack Desuments
• Transaction Documents R			Acacin Documents
Summary	No documents attached yet		
Audit		Cancel Ba	k Save and Close Next

### Figure 1-45 Transaction Document Review Screen

# 1.3.4 Arranger Comments Review

Arranger Comments Review has the option to view Deal Personal Details and can capture the Arranger review comments for the transaction Documents of the application.

Transaction Document Review

## 1.3.4.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review details by Arranger can be added for the application in the Arranger Comments Review Stage.

			(DEFAULTEN	лттү) <u>m</u>	FIELD OFFICE (DMO ) April 3, 2015	۵ ATN	iaker4 🗸
Arranger Comment	is Review - DMOSYNDCN15093036734	0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	] ;; ×
O Parties	Transaction Documents Review						Screen(3/4)
Cender Commitments	Documents					Attach Do	cuments
Transaction Documents R	No documents attached yet						
,							
Audit					Cancel Back	Save and Close	Next

Figure 1-46 Transaction Document Review Screen



# 1.3.5 Borrower Comments Review

Borrower Comments Review stage has the option to capture the Borrower review comments for the transaction Documents of the application.

Borrower Comments Review

## 1.3.5.1 Borrower Comments Review

Transaction Document Review details by the Borrower can be added for the application in the Borrower Comments Review Stage.

Figure 1-47 Transaction Document Review Screen

				EFAULTENTIT	0	FIELD April	OFFICE (DMO ) 3, 2015	Ο A	'maker4 🗸
Borrower Commen	ts Review - DMOSYNDCN15093036734	0	Application	on Info	🗐 Rema	arks	Documents	Advice:	;; ×
	Transaction Documents Review								Screen(3/4)
C Lender Commitments	Documents							Attach D	locuments
Transaction Documents R      Summary	No documents attached yet								
Audit						Canc	el Back	Save and Clo	se Next

# 1.3.6 KYC Allocation And Verification

KYC Allocation And Verification Stage has the option to view the Deal personal details, Parties and Lender commitment details. Also has the option to capture Internal Department approval details, KYC details and Transaction document review details.

- Deal Personal Details
- Internal Department Approval
- Parties
- KYC Details
- Lender Commitments
- Transaction Document Review

### 1.3.6.1 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details captured during Entry stage will be displayed for the application in the KYC Allocation And Verification stage.



KYC Allocation an	d Verification - DMOSYNDCN150	93036734		lication Info	:: ×
Deal Personnel Details	Deal Personnel Details				Screen(1/7
Internal Department App	Transaction Name	Requester Name			
) Parties	Alpha	David James			
KYC Details	V Devertment 1 Rusiness				毌
Lender Commitments	Department 1* business				E.
Transaction Documents R	Business	Relationship Manager	Raymond Ku	Baymond Ku@desi.com	
Summary			- aynona ka	najmonanag acujeom	
	Add Department				

### Figure 1-48 Deal Personal Detail Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-42
 Deal Personal Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester
Department Name	The Name of the Department
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal
Name	The Name of the deal personal
Email	The Email of the deal personal

# 1.3.6.2 Internal Department Approval

Internal Department Approval details can be captured for the application in the KYC Allocation And Verification Stage.



				(DEFAULTEN	ATTTY ) IIII FIELD OFFICE (DMO ) April 3, 2015	Q ATMAKER4 ∨
KYC Allocation and Verification - DMOSYNDCN15093036734			Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices ;; ×	
O Deal Personnel Details	Internal Department Approval					Screen(2/7
Internal Department App	<ul> <li>Internal Department Approval 1 - Business</li> </ul>					Ē
Parties						
KYC Details	Department Name	Approver Name	Approver Email		Sign Off Status	
landar Commitmentr	Business	Raymond Ku	Raymond.ku@desj.	com	Approved	
Cender Communents	Sign Off Date	Sign Off Comment				
Transaction Documents R	March 2, 2015	Approved				
Summary	0 Linked Documents	+				
	No items to display.					
	Add Internal Department Approval					
Audit					Cancel Back	Save and Close Next

### Figure 1-49 Internal Department Approval Screen

## 1.3.6.3 Parties

Parties captured in the Entry stage will be displayed for the application in the KYC Allocation And Verification Stage.

Figure 1-50 Parties Screen

		(DEFAULTENTITY )	FIELD OFFICE (DMO ) April 3, 2015	$\hat{\mathcal{Q}}$ Atmaker4 $\vee$
KYC Allocation and Verification - DMOSYNDCN15093036734		Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
O Deal Personnel Details	Parties			Screen(3/7)
Internal Department App	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC			
Parties	> Party 2 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ			Ē.
KYC Details	> Party 3 - WAL001			
O Lender Commitments	A Reduct Relationality			
Transaction Documents R	7 Party 4 - Kadodank U.A			
Summary	Party 5 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd			Ū.
	> Party 6 - Acme Corporation			۲.
	Add Party Details			
Audit			Cancel Back	Save and Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.


### Table 1-43 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

### 1.3.6.4 KYC Details

KYC Details can be captured for the application in the KYC Allocation And Verification Stage.

Figure 1-51 KYC Details Screen	
--------------------------------	--

KYC Allocation and	d Verification - DMOSYND	DCN15093036734			Û	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	,; ×
ODeal Personnel Details	KYC Details									Screen(4/7)
Internal Department App	Party	Roles	КҮС Туре	KYC Status		Exception Required	Description			
Parties	Golden Ace Bank of RJ							1		
• KYC Details	US	Participant × Arranger ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	Yes 🔻	Completed			
>Lender Commitments	Monopoly Banking Corporation									
Transaction Documents R	Ltd	Participant × Arranger ×	Full 💌	Completed	-	Yes 🔹	Completed			
Summary										
	Octasun Corporation INC San Antonio US	Borrower ×	Full	Completed	•	Yes 🔻	Completed			
		Participant × Agent ×								
	Rabobank U.A US	Own Bank ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	Yes 🔻	Completed			
	WAL001									
	US	Legal Counsel ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	Yes 🔻	Completed			
	Acme Corporation	Borrower Related Parties ×	Full 💌	Completed	•	Yes 🔹	Completed			

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-44 KYC Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Party	The name of the party associated with application is displayed
Roles	The roles of the corresponding party is displayed
КҮС Туре	Select the KYC type from the dropdown
KYC Status	Slect the KYC status from the dropdown
Exception Required	Select whether the Party requires any exception
Description	Provide the description

### 1.3.6.5 Lender Commitments

Lender Commitment details captured in the Entry stage will be displayed for the application in the KYC Allocation And Verification stage.

KYC Allocation and	Verification - DMOSYNDCN15093036		
O Deal Personnel Details		0/34	🛈 🖾 Application Info 🖳 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗙
	Lender Commitments		Screen(5/7)
Internal Department App	Lenders Vs Tranches	Tranche A	Lender's Commitment on All Tranches
<ul> <li>Parties</li> </ul>		\$500,000,000.00	
KYC Details	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	\$100,000,000.00	\$100,000,000.00
Lender Commitments	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	\$150,000,000.00	\$150,000,000.00
<ul> <li>Transaction Documents R</li> </ul>	Rabobank U.A	\$150,000,000.00	\$150,000,000.00
Summary	Total Commitment	\$400,000,000.00	\$400,000,000

Figure 1-52 Lender Commitments Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-45 Participant Confirmation - Field Description

Field	Description
Lender Commitment Amount	The amount commited by the Lender for a specific Tranche
Lender Commitment Amount on All Tranches	The total amount commited by the Lender for all Tranches

## 1.3.6.6 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document review details can be captured for the application in the KYC Allocation And Verification stage.

ORACLE		(DEFAULTENTITY)     field OFFICE (DMO)     ATMAKER4
KYC Allocation and	l Verification - DMOSYNDCN15093036734	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Documents     Documents     Advices     Compared to the second sec
O Deal Personnel Details	Transaction Documents Review	Screen(6/7
Internal Department App	Documents	
Parties		Attach Documents
KYC Details	No documents attached yet	
Lender Commitments		
Transaction Documents R		
Summary		

#### Figure 1-53 Transaction Document Review Screen

# 1.3.7 Transaction Document Execution

Transaction Document Execution stage has the option to capture the Transaction documents review details, Covenant details, Condition subsequent details, Deal facility condition precedent details and Further condition precedent details.

- Transaction Document Review
- Covenant Details
- Condition Subsequent
- Deal Facility Condition Precedent
- Further Condition Precedent

### 1.3.7.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review details can be added for the application in the Transaction Document Execution Stage.



Transaction Docum	nent Execution - DMOSYNDCN15093036734	0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	:: ×
Transaction Documents R	Transaction Documents Review						Screen(1/6
Covenant Details	Documents					Attach Dor	uments
Condition Subsequent							
Deal Facility Condition Pr	No documents attached yet						
Further Conditions Prece							
Summary							
						20	

#### Figure 1-54 Transaction Document Review Screen

## 1.3.7.2 Covenant Details

Covenant Details can be captured for application in the Transaction Document Execution stage.

				EFAULTENTITY)  field Office (DMO.)
Transaction Docum	ment Execution - DMOSYNDCN15	093036734	(D) Applicatio	n Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗙
Transaction Documents R	Covenant Details			Screen(2/6)
Covenant Details				
Condition Subsequent	✓ Covenant Details 1			臣
Deal Facility Condition Pr	CovenantName	Description	Customer Name	Project Name
Further Conditions Prece	Debt equity ratio	Debt Equity ratio after on moth end should be more than 2	Octasun Corporation INC Q	Alpha
Summary	Due By	End By	Frequency	Reminder Days
	September 30, 2015	October 30, 2015	Monthly	30
	Add Covenant			
Audit				Cancel Back Save and Close Next

Figure 1-55 Covenant Details Screen

## 1.3.7.3 Condition Subsequent

Condition Subsequent details can be captured for application in the Transaction Document Execution stage.



CIGACEC					April 3, 2015	- Almontered
Transaction Docum	ent Execution - DMOSYNDCN15	093036734		Application Info	arks Documents	Advices
Transaction Documents R	Condition Subsequent					Screen(
Covenant Details						
Condition Subsequent	✓ Covenant Details 1					
Deal Facility Condition Pr	Condition SubsequentName	Description	Customer Name	Projec	t Name	
Further Conditions Press	Closing Date	Acquisition to be completed by 30 Sep 2015	Octasun Corporation INC	Q	ha	
Common Contractoris Prece	Due By	Reminder Days				
Summary	September 30, 2015	30				
						Sava and Class

### Figure 1-56 Condition Subsequent Screen

## 1.3.7.4 Deal Facility Condition Precedent

Deal Facility Condition Precedent details can be captured for the application in the Transaction Document Execution Stage.

				(DEFAULTENTITY)	FFICE (DMO.) Q ATMAKER4 V
Transaction Docum	nent Execution - DMOSYNDCN	15093036734		Application Info     Remarks	Documents Advices
Transaction Documents R	Deal Facility Condition Precedent				Screen(4/6)
Covenant Details	Overall Status : Satisfied				
Condition Subsequent					
<ul> <li>Deal Facility Condition Pr</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Conditions Precedent</li> </ul>				
Further Conditions Prece	Section	Definition	CP Status	Waiver Required	臣
i Summary	Section 1 Exceptional Approval Required Add Condition Precedent Add Conditions Precedent 3 Other Conditions Precedent	Collateral Agreement to be completed	Satisfied  Control Con	+	
Audit				Cancel	Back Save and Close Next

Figure 1-57 Deal Facility Condition Precedent Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.



Field	Description
Customer Acceptance Received	Select the customer acceptance status
Customer Acceptance Date	Select the date on which the customer acceptance has received
Accepted By	Select whether the acceptance is received by letter or mail
Remarks	Provide remarks if any for the acceptance

### Table 1-46 Deal Facility Condition Precedent - Field Description

### 1.3.7.5 Further Condition Precedent

Further Condition Precedent details can be captured for the application in the Transaction Document Execution Stage.

				<b>E</b> 0		FIELD OFFICE (DMO ) April 3, 2015	Q ATM.	aker4 🗸
Transaction Docum	nent Execution - DMOSYND	CN15093036734		(1) Applicati	on Info	s Documents	Advices	;; ×
Transaction Documents R	Further Conditions Precedent							Screen(5/6)
O Covenant Details	Overall Status : Not Satisfied							
Condition Subsequent								
Deal Facility Condition Pr	<ul> <li>Conditions Precedent</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Further Conditions Prece</li> </ul>	Section	Definition	CP Status	1	/aiver Required			₽
Summary	Section 1	Collateral Agreement to be completed	Satisfied	• (				<u> </u>
	Remarks	Linked Documents	+					
		No items to display.	Ŧ					
	Add Condition Precedent							
	> Other Conditions Precedent							
Audit						Cancel Back	Save and Close	Next

Figure 1-58 Further Condition Precedent Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-47	Further	Condition	Precedent -	Field	Description
------------	---------	-----------	-------------	-------	-------------

Field	Description
Customer Acceptance Received	Select the customer acceptance status
Customer Acceptance Date	Select the date on which the customer acceptance has received
Accepted By	Select whether the acceptance is received by letter or mail
Remarks	Provide remarks if any for the acceptance



## 1.3.8 Review CP Satisfaction

Review CP Satisfaction stage has the option to review the Deal facility condition precedent details, Further condition precedent details, Covenant details and Condition subsequent details.

## 1.3.9 Approve CP Satisfaction

Approve CP Satisfaction stage has the option to approve the Deal facility condition precedent details, Further condition precedent details, Covenant details and Condition subsequent details.

# 1.4 Post Mandate Arranger

Use Post Mandate Arranger process to help the Bank to manage role of an arranger.

Post Mandate Arranger process helps the Bank to manage role of an Arranger post executing the Mandate Letter. This process involves the Syndication Invitation to the Participant Banks, Participation Allocation, Risk Review for self-participation, KYC, Internal Approvals, Execution of Transaction Documentss and Condition Precedent confirmation. Upon completion of origination process, the details are handed over to the Operations Enrichment Process accordingly.

The process flow for Post Mandate Arranger undergoes goes the below stages:

1. Entry

The data available during the Pre Mandates are automatically fed in or captured manually.

Movement of this stage creates two parallel processes for the user and which is worked separately.

- Participant Allocation
- Transaction Documents Review

Participant Allocation can be processed in two ways:

- Proceed with Additional Participants
- Proceed without Additional Participants

For Proceed without Additional Participants, User will move to the Participant Allocation stage after entry.

Process flow for Proceed with Additional Participants undergoes goes the below stages:

2. Participant Invitation

You can capture the details of the Participants and send the invitations to the selected Participants. After sending the invites, you can track the responses from the Participants and the status of NDA execution.

3. Approval

You can send the additional details about the Borrower to the Participants, who has shown interest in the Syndication and returned the signed NDA. For Participants, who has responded with not interested should be marked as rejected. If required, you should capture more Participants, other than the ones invited earlier.

Participant Commitment Confirmation
 Once all the Participants sign the NDA, you can decide to proceed to next stage or to
 proceed with the responded Participants. Finalization of Participants are intimated to the

Participants. You can then move to the Participant Allocation stage. You can capture the proposed amount from each Participant for their participation. After discussion with the Participants, you can finalize the allocation for each Participant and send for the approval.

5. Allocation Approval

The approver reviews the allocation. If the approver does not agree to the allocation, you should re-allocate. On finalization of the allocation you can initiate the credit approval request for self-participant portion with CFPM. If there is self-participation for the Arranger, ensure there is self-participant commitment allocation given.

6. Review Credit Approval

The credit response is reviewed. If the Credit approval request is rejected for the self allotted amount, then the user should re-allocate. Once the Credit approval is obtained, you can proceed to the next stage after sending the notice to the Participants. If there is no self-participation, then no credit approval is required and you can move to the next stage after sending the notice to the Participants.

7. KYC and Internal Approvals

You can check KYC and all the internal departmental approvals for completion. Completion of KYC and Internal departmental Approvals are outside this application. If KYC and Internal departments are pending and the docs are not in order, you should wait until it is confirmed.

8. Track Executed Documents

You can track the execution status of all the docs and check if the same bank is managing the Agency role and if there is self-participation for arranger. If there is no self-participation, then the process ends. If the arranger is self-participant and playing the role of the Agent, then move to Receive Condition Precedent Satisfaction. If the arranger is self-participant and the Agent is different, then hand over the data to the Operations Enrichment and move to Receive Condition Precedent Satisfaction.

9. Receive Condition Precedent Satisfaction

You can wait for the Condition Precedent to be satisfied, after satisfaction send it for approval. After Condition Precedent Satisfaction is satisfied. You can approve it and then with this Post Mandate Arranger process ends.

#### **Transaction Documents Review**

This is managed as a parallel process. Process flow for Transaction Documents Review undergoes goes the below stages:

- Transaction Docs Review You will receive the Draft mandate Documentss from the Agent and send it to internal legal for review.
- Documents Review by Legal The documents is reviewed by the internal legal and the response is given to the RM
- 3. Review Legal Comments The legal comments are reviewed. If any amendments required, then you can send it to Agent to make the changes. On receipt of execution version of the documents, with no further comments on the documents, you should move to the KYC and Internal Approvals stage.
  - Post Mandate Arranger Initiation
- Post Mandate Arranger Entry
- Participant Invitation
- Transaction Document Review
- Approval



- Document Review By Legal
- Participant Commitment Confirmation
- Allocation Approval
- Review Legal Comments
- KYC And Internal Approvals
- Track executed Documents

# 1.4.1 Post Mandate Arranger Initiation

The basic registration details for Post Mandate Arranger for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

### To initiate Post Mandate Arranger

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Post Mandate Arranger .

The **Post Mandate Arranger** screen is displayed.

Basic Details			
Business Product Q Required	Pre Mandate Ref No.	Application Date	Priority High Medium Low

3. In the **Post Mandate Arranger** screen, provide the required details.

Field	Description
Business Product	Click <b>Search</b> to view and select the required business product.
Post Mandate Ref No.	Enter the reference number. (Only if the Syndication Origination is managed by OBCLPM).
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click <b>High/Medium/Low</b> button as per the priority.

 Table 1-48
 Post Mandate Arranger

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

### **Related Topics**

• Post Mandate Arranger Initiation



# 1.4.2 Post Mandate Arranger Entry

PostMandate Arranger Entry Stage has the option to capture Parties, Related Parties, Preffered financial institutions, Tranche details, Collateral details, Margin details, Fee details, Deal Personal details and Transaction summary for the application.

- Parties
- Related Parties
- Tranche Details
- Collateral Details
- Margin Details
- Fee Details
- Deal Personal Details
- Transaction Summary

### 1.4.2.1 Parties

Parties can be added for the application in the PostMandate Arranger Entry Stage.

ostMandate Arra	nger Entry - DMOSYNDCN1509303618	1		0	Application Info	🗐 Re	emarks Documents	Advice:	s ir X
Parties	Parties								Screen(1/10
Related Parties	<ul> <li>Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>								Ē.
Preferred Financial Insti	Party Type	Party Role	Party Number			Part	ty Name		
Tranche Details	New Existing	Borrower ×	BR001		Q	0	Octasun Corporation INC		
Collateral Details									
Margin Details	Party Details		Address Details						
Eee Details	Party Type	с			Address	Туре	Registration Address		
ee betuiis	Country of Incorporation	IND				Area	613 NW Loop 410		
Deal Personnel Details	Date Of Incorporation	2022-07-21			Bui	ding	Star Park		
Transaction Summary	Place Of Incorporation	US			S	treet			
	Demographic Type				Land	nark			
Summary	Classification Type				Lo	ality			
	Party Sub Type					City	San Antonio		
	Holding Pattern					state	Texas		
	Organization Type				Cou	intry	US		
	KYC Status	P			Zip	ode	78216		
	Preferred Language								
	Report Locale	en_US							
	Onboarding Reference Number								
	Onboarding Status								
	External Customer								

Figure 1-59 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-49 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated



Table 1-49 (C	Cont.) Parties -	<b>Field Description</b>
---------------	------------------	--------------------------

Field	Description
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

### 1.4.2.2 Related Parties

Related Parties can be added for the application in the PostMandate Arranger Entry Stage.

Figure 1-60 Related Parties Screen

ORACLE		( DEFAULTENT	TY) field OFFICE ( DM0) April 3, 2015	Q ATMAKER4 ∨
PostMandate Arra	inger Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093036181	Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices : X
Parties	Related Parties			Screen(2/1
Related Parties				
Preferred Financial Insti	Parties			
Tranche Details	Add Parties			
Collateral Details				
Margin Details	× Arma Cornoration			ī
Fee Details				
Deal Personnel Details	Octasun Corporation INC   Immediate Parent			Ē.
Transaction Summary	Add Borrower			
Summary				
Audet			Cancel Back	Saus & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-50 Related Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Parties	Select the Related party from the dropdown
Borrower	Select the borrower party
Relationship	Select the relationship of the borrower with the Related party

### 1.4.2.3 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be added for the application in the PostMandate Entry Stage.

PostMandate Arra	anger Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093	036181	Application Infe	Documents Advices
Parties	Tranche Details			Screen(4/1
Related Parties	Facility Details			
Preferred Financial Insti	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
Tranche Details	USD Credit Facility		USD - \$500,000,000.00	1
Collateral Details	Purpose of Syndication			
Margin Details	Acquisition			
Fee Details				
Deal Personnel Details				
	Tranche - Tranche A			
Transaction Summary	Tranche - Tranche A  Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Туре
Transaction Summary Summary	Tranche - Tranche A Tranche Name Tranche A	Amount USD ▼ \$500,000,000.00	Foreign Exchange Rate	Type Revolving
Transaction Summary Summary	Tranche - Tranche A Tranche Name Tranche A Primary Borrower	Amount USD • \$500,000,000.00 Additional Borrowers	Foreign Exchange Rate           1         ~ ^           Utilization Currencies	Type Revolving Purpose
Transaction Summary Summary	Tranche - Tranche A Tranche Name Tranche A Primary Borrower Octasun Corporation INC	Amount USD    S00,000,000.00  Additional Borrowers	Foreign Exchange Rate       1     ~       Utilization Currencies	Type Revolving Purpose ACQUISTITON ×
Transaction Summary Summary	Tranche A Tranche A Tranche A Tranche A Primary Borrower Octasun Corporation INC  Effective Date	Amount USD  S500,000,000,00 Additional Borrowers Availability Period(in Months)	Foreign Exchange Rate           1         *         ^           Ubflastion Currencies	Type Revolving Revolving Curpose (ACQUISITION ×) Maturity Period(in Months)
Transaction Summary Summary	Tranche A Tranche A Tranche A Tranche A Primary Borrower Octasun Corporation INC Effective Date April 3, 2015	Amount USD  S500,000,000,00 Additional Borrowers Availability Period(in Months) 1	Foreign Exchange Rate       1     V       Uhltation Currenties       USD X       Explinity Date       May 3, 2015	Type Revolving Revolving Cupose Cupose Maturity Period(in Months) 12
Transaction Summary Summary	Tranche A Tranche A Tranche A Tranche A Tranche A Primary Borrower Octasun Corporation INC Ctasun Corporation INC Effective Date April 3, 2015 Maturity Date	Anount USD  S500,000,000,00 Additional Borrowers Availability Period(in Months) 1 Repayment Type	Foreign Exchange Rate       1     V       Utilization Currencies       USD ×       Explay Date       May 3, 2015       Interest Type	Type Revolving Purpose AcQUISITION × Maturity Period(in Months) 12

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-51 Hallche Delais - Field Description	Table 1-51	Tranche	<b>Details</b> -	Field	Descript	ion
---	------------	---------	------------------	-------	----------	-----

Field	Description
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility can be given
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility
Total Facility Amount	The total amount for the Facility can be given
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche can be given
Amount	The specified amount of the tranche can be given
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate can be given
Туре	The type of the tranche can be selected
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche can be given
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche can be given
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche can be selected
Purpose	The purpose of tranche can be selected
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche can be selected
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months can be given
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche can be selected
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months can be given
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche can be selected
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche can be selected
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche can be selected

# 1.4.2.4 Collateral Details

Collateral Details can be added for the application in the PostMandate Arranger Entry Stage.



### Figure 1-62 Collateral Details Screen

PostMandate Arra	nger Entry - DMOSYNDCN150930361	81	Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices	:: ×
Parties	Collateral Details				Screen(5/10)
Related Parties	✓ Collateral Details - ACCOUNT RECEIVABLES				-
Preferred Financial Insti	Collateral Type	Collateral Description	Borrower Name	Applicable Tranches	E.
Tranche Details	ACRC Q	ACCOUNT RECEIVABLES	Octasun Corporation INC ×		
<ul> <li>Collateral Details</li> </ul>	Collateral Provider	Expected Value	Eligible Value	Market Value	
<ul> <li>Margin Details</li> </ul>	Acme Corporation	USD • \$500,000,000.00	USD • \$500,000,000.00	USD • \$500,000,000.00	
Fee Details	Refresh Eligible and Market Value				
Deal Personnel Details	Add Collatoral				
Transaction Summary	Add Constean				
Summary					

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-52 C	Collateral	Details -	Field	Description
--------------	------------	-----------	-------	-------------

Field	Description
Collateral Type	The type of Collateral which is pledged
Collateral Description	The description of the Collateral pledged
Borrower Name	The name of the Borrower
Applicable Tranches	The applicable tranches for the collateral pledged
Collateral Provider	The provider of the collateral
Expected Value	The expected value of the collateral
Eligible Value	The eligible value of the collateral
Market Value	The market value of the collateral

# 1.4.2.5 Margin Details

Margin Details can be added for the application in the PostMandate Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-63 Margin Details Screen

PostMandate Arra	nger Entry - DMOSYNDCN1509303	6181		Application Int	o 🗒 Remarks 🕒 Documents	Advices
Parties	Margin Details					Screen(6,
Related Parties	✓ Tranche Margin Details 1- Tranche A					ť
Preferred Financial Insti	Margin Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type		Tranche Effective Date	
Tranche Details	Cash Margin 👻	Tranche A Q	Revolving		April 3, 2015	
Collateral Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method				
Margin Details	April 3, 2016	Slab 👻				
Fee Details	✓ Currency 1 - USD					<u>ل</u>
Deal Personnel Details	Currency					
Transaction Summary	USD Q					
Summary	✓ Date Slab 1 - 2015-04-03					Ē
	Effective Date					
	April 3, 2015					
	✓ Amount Slab 1					Ē.
	From Amount	To Amount	Rate			
	USD - \$0.00	USD - \$500,000,000.00	2	~ ^		

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated can be selected
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

### 1.4.2.6 Fee Details

Fee Details can be added for the application in the PostMandate Entry Stage.



### Figure 1-64 Fee Details Screen

		7/404				iril 3, 2015		
PostMandate Arra	nger Entry - DMOSYNDCN150930	150181	U	Application Info	Remarks	면 Documents	Advices	
<ul> <li>Parties</li> </ul>	Fee Details							Screen(7/10)
Related Parties	✓ Fee Details 1- Unutil Fee							Ē.
Preferred Financial Insti	Fee Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type		Tranche Eff	fective Date		
Tranche Details	Unutil Fee 🔹	Tranche A Q	Revolving		April 3, 20	115		
Ocliateral Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Fee Method	Amount/Rate		Rate			
Margin Details	April 3, 2016	Flat •	Rate	•	0.5		~ ^	
Fee Details	Add Fee Details							
Deal Personnel Details								
Transaction Summary								
Summary								
Audit					Ca	ncel Back	Save & Close	Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-54 Fee Details - Field Description

Description
Select the Fee type from the dropdown
Select the tranche for which the fee will be applied
Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Select the Fee method from the dropdown
Select whether amount or rate to be applied for the Fee
Provide the rate applicable if rate is selected

## 1.4.2.7 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details can be added for the application in the PostMandate Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-65 Deal Personal Details Screen

				(DEFAULTENTITY)	atmaker4 $\vee$
PostMandate Arra	nger Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093	036181	(i) 🖾 Ar	aplication Info	Advices
Parties	Deal Personnel Details				Screen(8/10)
Related Parties	Transaction Name	Requester Name			
Preferred Financial Insti	Alpha	David James			
Tranche Details					
Ocliateral Details	<ul> <li>Department 1 - Business</li> </ul>				Ē.
Margin Details	Department Name	Deal Personnel	Name	Email	_
Fee Details	Business	Relationship Manager Q	Raymond Ku	Raymond.Ku@desj.com	
Deal Personnel Details					
Transaction Summary	Add Department				
Summary					
Audit				Cancel Back Save	e & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-55
 Deal Personal Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester
Department Name	The Name of the Department
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal
Name	The Name of the deal personal
Email	The Email of the deal personal

# 1.4.2.8 Transaction Summary

Transaction Summary details can be added for the application in the Post Mandate Arranger Entry Stage.



### Figure 1-66 Transaction Summary Screen

		IDEFAULTENTITY)
PostMandate Arra	nger Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093036181	🕜 🖾 Application Info
Parties	Transaction Summary	Screen(9/10)
Related Parties	Transaction Details	
Preferred Financial Insti	Bank is seeking approval to	
Tranche Details	Inderwrite a committed USD100M Ioan to the counterparty to finance	
O Collateral Details	shares. Total acquisition	
O Margin Details		
Fee Details	consideration is USDIBillion.	
O Deal Personnel Details		
Transaction Summary		
Summary		
Audit		Cancel Back Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-56 Transaction Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Details	Provide the transaction details

# 1.4.3 Participant Invitation

Participant Invitation stage has the option to capture Participant Invitation status details and Confidentiality Agreement review details.

- Participant Invitation
- Confidentiality Agreement Review

## 1.4.3.1 Participant Invitation

Participant Invitation status details can be added for the application in this stage.

articipant Invita	tion - DMOSYNDCN15093036181		0	Application Info	arks Documents	Advices
Parties	Participant Invitation					Screen(2/4
Participant Invitation	> Golden Ace Bank of RJ (BK003)					
Confidentiality Agreem	<ul> <li>Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd (BK004)</li> </ul>					
Summary	Acceptance Status	Remarks				
	Confirmation Sent	Confirmation Sent				
	Linked Documents	+				
	No items to display.					

### Figure 1-67 Participant Invitation Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

### Table 1-57 Participant Invitation - Field Description

Field	Description
Acceptance Status	The acceptance status of the invitation sent to the Participant
Remarks	The remarks for the invitation status

## 1.4.3.2 Confidentiality Agreement Review

Confidentiality Agreement documents can be reviewed for the application in the Participant Invitation Stage.

= ORACLE Participant Invitation - DMOSYNDCN15093036181		Ele defaultentition
		🔘 🖾 Application Info 🗐 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗙
Parties	Confidentiality Agreement Review	Screen(3/4
Participant Invitation	Documents	And Deserve
• Confidentiality Agreem		Autori Documents
Summary	No documents attached yet	
Audit		Cancel Back Save & Close Next



# 1.4.4 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review has the option to capture and review the transaction Documents of the application.

Transaction Document Review

### 1.4.4.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review details can be added for the application in this Stage.

- ORACLE		( DEFAULTEN	ΠΤΥ) 🏦 🕺	Y) field OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015		${f Q}$ Atmaker4 $\sim$	
Transaction Docu	Iment Review - DMOSYNDCN15093036181	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	];; ×	
Deal Personnel Details	Transaction Documents Review					Screen(2/	
Transaction Documents	Documents				Attach Doo	cuments	
o summary	No documents attached yet						

Figure 1-69 Transaction Document Review Screen

## 1.4.5 Approval

Approval stage has the option to review and approve the details captured to this stage of the application.

# 1.4.6 Document Review By Legal

Document Review By Legal stage has the option to review the Transaction documents and to add Legal remarks for the application.

- Transaction Document Review
- Legal Remarks

### 1.4.6.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document details can be reviewed by the legal team for the application in this stage.



ORACLE Document Review by Legal - DMOSYNDCN15093036181				
		🕥 🖾 Application Info 🗐 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗙		
Transaction Documents	Transaction Documents Review	Screen(1/3)		
Legal Remarks	Documents	Attach Documents		
Summary				
	No documents attached yet			
Audit		Cancel Save & Close Next		

### Figure 1-70 Transaction Document Review Screen

# 1.4.6.2 Legal Remarks

Legal Remarks can be added for the application in the Document Review By Legal Stage.

Figure 1-71	Legal Remarks	Screen
-------------	---------------	--------

	= ORACLE		■ (DEFAULTENTITY)
Review Legal Com	nments - DMOSYNDCN150930361	181	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Documents     Advices
Legal Remarks	Legal Remarks		Screen(1/3
Transaction Documents			
Summary	<ul> <li>Legal Remarks 1 - TRAD</li> </ul>		Ľ,
	Document Type	Legal Comments	
	TRAD Q	Accepted	
	<ul> <li>Linked Documents</li> </ul>	+	
	Add Legal Remarks		
Audit			Cancel Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	D
	es
	ip
	ti
	0
	n
Document Type	Th
	e
	ty
	of
	do
	cu
	m
	en
	t
	Sub
	m'
	tte
	d
Legal Comments	Th
	e
	le
	ga
	co
	m
	m
	er
	ts
	to th
	do
	CL
	m
	er
	t
	SU h
	D mi
	tte
	d

#### Table 1-58 Legal Remarks - Field Description

# 1.4.7 Participant Commitment Confirmation

Participant Commitment Confirmation stage has the option to capture the Participant confirmation details, Credit approval details, Book value details, Revenue details and Transaction summary details.

- Participant Confirmation
- Credit Approval
- Book Value



- Revenue Details
- Transaction Summary

# 1.4.7.1 Participant Confirmation

Participant Confirmation status details can be added for the application in this stage.

Figure 1-72 Participant Confirmation Screen

articipant Comn	nitment Confirmation - D	MOSYNDCN1509	3036181		Application In	nfo 🔄 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices
arties	Participant Confirmation					Screen(
articipant Confirmation	Lenders Vs Tranches	Response	Tranche A ( Received	USD ) Allocated		Total Allocation
redit Approval	Monopoly Banking Corporation I	Received 👻	\$60,000,000.00	\$60,000,000.00		\$60,000,000.00
ok Value	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	Received •	\$20,000,000.00	\$20,000,000.00		\$20,000,000.00
venue Details	Rabobank U.A	Received •	\$20,000,000.00	\$20,000,000.00		\$20,000,000.00
insaction Summary	Total Expected			\$100,000,000.00		
	Total Received			\$100,000,000.00		
	Difference			\$0.00		
	Calculate					

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-59
 Participant Confirmation - Field Description

Field	Description
Response	Select the Arranger response status from the dropdown
Received	The confirmation amount received from a particular Participant for the Tranche
Allocated	The amount Allocated from the confirmation amount
Total Allocation	Total allocated amount for the particular Participant
Total Expected	Total expected amount calculated from all the allocated amounts

### 1.4.7.2 Credit Approval

Credit Approval details can be added for the application in the Participant Commitment Confirmation stage.



### Figure 1-73 Credit Approval Screen

Participant Commi	itment Confirmation - DMOSYNDCN1	5093036181		0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Parties	Credit Approval								Screen(3/7)
Participant Confirmation	Initial Application Reference:							Cradit Approv	-al
<ul> <li>Credit Approval</li> </ul>								Status	ai
Book Value	✓ Tranche A								
Revenue Details	Tranche Currency	Proposed Amount	Approved Amount						
Transaction Summary	USD	\$60,000,000.00							
Summary	Conditions								
	Add Condition								
Audit						Ca	ncel Back	Save & Close	Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-60 Credit Approval - Field Description

Field	Description
Proposed Amount	The Proposed Amount of the Tranche
Approved Amount	The Approved Amount of the Tranche

### 1.4.7.3 Book Value

Book Value details can be added for the application in the Participant Commitment Confirmation Stage.

ar deiparte comm	itment Confirma	ation - DMOSY	NDCN15093036181		(1) Application	Info 🔳 Remarks	Documents Advices	
Parties	Book Value							Screen(
Participant Confirmation	Tranche Name	Currency 0	Total Public Hold Amount	Total Net Hold Amount	De Risking Period (in days) 🗘		De Risking Method	
Credit Approval	Trancha A	USD	\$40,000,000,00	£ 40.000.000.00	70	~ ^	Drivata Dick Incurance	
3ook Value	Trancie A	030	\$00,000,000.00	\$40,000,000.00	50		Private Risk insurance	
Revenue Details	Total Amount		\$60,000,000.00	\$40,000,000.00				
Transaction Summary								
Summary								

Figure 1-74 Book Value Screen



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-61 Book Value - Field Description

Field	Description
Total Public Hold Amount	Provide the total public hold amount
Total Net Hold Amount	Provide the total net hold amount
De Risking Period	Provide the de risking period
De Risking Method	Select the De Risking method from the dropdown

### 1.4.7.4 Revenue Details

Revenue Details can be added for the application in the this Stage.

			(DEFAULT	ENTITY) field Office ( DMO) April 3, 2015 Q ATMAKER4 V
Participant Comm	itment Confirmation - DMOSYNI	DCN15093036181	Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Parties	Revenue Details			Screen(5/7)
Participant Confirmation	Expected Revenue	Expected Cost	Balance Sheet Usage	Risk Weighted Assets (RWA)
Credit Approval	USD • \$4,000,000.00	USD • \$2,000,000.00	USD - \$40,000,000.00	USD • \$2,000,000.00
Book Value				
Revenue Details				
Transaction Summary				
Summary				
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Next

Figure 1-75 Revenue Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-62 Revenue Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Expected Revenue	The expected revenue details of the participants
Expected Cost	The eligible cost details of the participants
Balance Sheet Usage	Provide the balance sheet usage amount
Risk Weighted Assets	Provide the Risk weighted assets amount

### 1.4.7.5 Transaction Summary

Transaction Summary Details can be added for the application in the Participant Commitment Confirmation Stage.



Participant Comm	itment Confirmation - DMOSYNDCN15093036181	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     X
Parties	Transaction Summary	Screen(6/7
Participant Confirmation	Transaction Details	
Credit Approval	Bank is seeking approval to	
Book Value	underwrite a committed USD100M Iban to the counterpart yn finance the acquistion of todi oudstanding shares. Todi acquistion	
Revenue Details		
Transaction Summary	consideration is opprisition.	
Summary		

#### Figure 1-76 Transaction Summary Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

#### Table 1-63 Transaction Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Details	Provide the transaction details

# 1.4.8 Allocation Approval

Allocation Approval stage has the option to approve the allocation details.

## 1.4.9 Review Legal Comments

Review Legal Comments stage has the option to review the legal remarks and take action up on it for the application.

Legal Remarks

## 1.4.9.1 Legal Remarks

Legal Remarks can be reviewed for the application in the Review Legal Comments stage.



Review Legal Co	mments - DMOSYNDCN15093036	181	Application Info	emarks 🛛 🔁 Documents	Advices	;; ×
Legal Remarks	Legal Remarks					Screen(1/
Transaction Documents						
Summary	✓ Legal Remarks 1 - TRAD					Ē
	Document Type	Legal Comments				
	TRAD Q	Accepted				
	O Linked Documents	+				
	Add Legal Remarks					

#### Figure 1-77 Legal Remarks Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-64 Legal Remarks - Field Description

Field	Description
Document Type	The type of document submitted
Legal Comments	The legal comments for the document submitted

# 1.4.10 KYC And Internal Approvals

KYC And Internal Approvals Stage has the option to do the approval of Deal Personal details, Internal Department approval details and KYC details.

- Deal Personal Details
- Internal Department Approval
- KYC Details

### 1.4.10.1 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details can be added for the application in the KYC And Internal Approvals stage.

KYC and Internal	Approvals - DMOSYNDCN1509303618	1		Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices	×
Deal Personnel Details	Internal Department Approval					Screen	(2/4
Internal Department Ap	<ul> <li>Internal Department Approval 1 - Business</li> </ul>						-
KYC Details							<u>س</u> :
Summary	Department Name	Approver Name		Approver Email	Sign Off Status		
Summary	Business	Raymond Ku	Q	Raymond.Ku@desj.com	Approved	•	
	Sign Off Date	Sign Off Comment					
	March 2, 2015 🗰	Approved					
	Unked Documents	+					
	No items to display.						
	Add Internal Department Approval						
Aude					Cancel Back	Sam & Class No	

### Figure 1-78 Deal Personal Detail Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-65 Deal	Personal Details -	<ul> <li>Field D</li> </ul>	escription
-----------------	--------------------	-----------------------------	------------

Field	Description
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester
Department Name	The Name of the Department
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal
Name	The Name of the deal personal
Email	The Email of the deal personal

# 1.4.10.2 Internal Department Approval

Internal Department Approval details can be added for the application in this Stage.



KYC and Internal	Approvals - DMOSYNDCN1509303618	1	Applicat	tion Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 📫 🗙
Deal Personnel Details     Internal Department Ap	Internal Department Approval V Internal Department Approval 1 - Business			Screen(2/4
KYC Details     Summary	Department Name Business	Approver Name Raymond Ku Q	Approver Email Raymond,Ku@desj.com	Sign Off Status Approved
	Sign Off Date	Sign Off Comment Approved		
	Linked Documents     No items to display.	+		
	Add Internal Department Approval			

### Figure 1-79 Internal Department Approval Screen

### 1.4.10.3 KYC Details

KYC Details can be captured for the application in the KYC And Internal Approvals Stage.

KYC and Internal Approvals - DMOSYNDCN15093036181						Application Info	Remarks E E	Documents	Advices	:: ×
O Deal Personnel Details	KYC Details									Screen(3/4)
Internal Department Ap	Party	Roles	КҮС Туре	KYC Status		Exception Required	Description			
• KYC Details Summary	Octasun Corporation INC San Antonio US	Borrower ×	Full 💌	Completed	•	No 🔻	Completed			
	Acme Corporation US	Borrower Related Parties ×	Full •	Completed	•	No •	Completed			
	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd US	Arranger × Participant ×	Full 👻	Completed	•	No •	Completed			
	Rabobank U.A US	Participant ×       Own Bank ×       Agent ×	Full	Completed	•	No •	Completed			
	Golden Ace Bank of RJ US	Participant × Arranger ×	Full •	Completed	•	Yes 🔹	Completed			
	WALOO1 US	Legal Counsel ×	Full 👻	Completed	•	No 🔻	Completed			

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-66 KYC Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Party	The name of the party associated with application is displayed



Table 1-66	(Cont.) KYC Details - Field Descriptio	n
------------	--	---

Field	Description
Roles	The roles of the corresponding party is displayed
КҮС Туре	Select the KYC type from the dropdown
KYC Status	Slect the KYC status from the dropdown
Exception Required	Select whether the Party requires any exception
Description	Provide the description

## 1.4.11 Track executed Documents

Track Executed Documents stage has the option to view and track the execution status of the mandate application documents. And also can capture the Covenant details, Condition subsequent details and Deal facility condition Precedent details.

- Transaction Document Review
- Covenant Details
- Condition Subsequent
- Deal Facility Condition Precedent

### 1.4.11.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review details can be added for the application in this Stage.

Track Executed Do	uments - DMOSYNDCN15093036181	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices
Transaction Documents	Transaction Documents Review	Screen(1/5
Covenant Details	Documents	Attach Documents
Condition Subsequent		
Deal Facility Condition	No documents attached yet	
Summary		

#### Figure 1-81 Transaction Document Review Screen

### 1.4.11.2 Covenant Details

Covenant Details can be captured for application in Track Executed Documents stage.



frack Executed De	ocuments - DMOSYNDCN1509303	(i) Application	n Info	
Transaction Documents	Covenant Details			Sci
Covenant Details	M. Courseast Dataila 1			
Condition Subsequent	Covenant Details 1			
Deal Facility Condition	CovenantName	Description	Customer Name	Project Name
Summary	Debt equity ratio	Debt Equity ratio after on moth end should be more than 2	Octasun Corporation INC Q	Alpha
	Due By	End By	Frequency	Reminder Days
	April 30, 2015	March 30, 2016 🖮	Monthly	2
	Aud Covenant			
	- ADA COVERINK			

#### Figure 1-82 Covenant Details Screen

## 1.4.11.3 Condition Subsequent

Condition Subsequent details can be captured for application in Track Executed Documents stage.

			DEFAU	ILTENTITY) 🚊 FIELD OFFICE ( DMO) 🗘 ATMAKER4 🗸
Track Executed Do	cuments - DMOSYNDCN15093036	181	Application Inf	fo 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 📫 🗙
Transaction Documents	Condition Subsequent			Screen(3/5)
O Covenant Details				
Condition Subsequent	✓ Covenant Details 1			血
Deal Facility Condition	Condition SubsequentName	Description	Customer Name	Project Name
Summany	Closing Date	Acquisition to be completed by 30 Sep 2015	Octasun Corporation INC Q	Alpha
- Summary	Due By	Reminder Days		
	September 30, 2015	30		
	Add Condition Subsequent			
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Next

#### Figure 1-83 Condition Subsequent Screen

## 1.4.11.4 Deal Facility Condition Precedent

Deal Facility Condition Precedent details can be captured for the application in the Track executed Documents Stage.

						ITY) 🟦 Ap	LD OFFICE ( DMO) rll 3, 2015	م ATM/	aker4 🗸
Track Executed Do	ocuments - DMOSYNDCN1509	3036181		0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Transaction Documents	Deal Facility Condition Preceden								Screen(4/5)
O Covenant Details	Overall Status : Not Satisfied								
Condition Subsequent  Deal Facility Condition	✓ Conditions Precedent								
6 Summary	Section Section Comparison Section Comparison Section Comparison C	Definition Collateral Agreement to be completed Remarks	CP Status Satisfied Linked Documents No items to display.	•	Valver Ref				
Audit						Ca	ncel Back	Save & Close	Next

#### Figure 1-84 Deal Facility Condition Precedent Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

#### Table 1-67 Deal Facility Condition Precedent - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Acceptance Received	Select the customer acceptance status
Customer Acceptance Date	Select the date on which the customer acceptance has received
Accepted By	Select whether the acceptance is received by letter or mail
Remarks	Provide remarks if any for the acceptance

# **1.5 Participant Process**

Use Participant Process which handles Syndication Facility Origination process for Bank as Participant.

Participant Process handles Syndication Facility Origination process for Bank as Participant. This includes Syndication Invitation from the Arranger, Due diligence of the Borrower, KYC, Risk review, Participation decision and Transaction document execution. Upon completion of the Origination process, the application hands over the details to Operations Enrichment Process for the Operation user to enrich and handover to OBCL.

The process flow for Participant process undergoes goes the below stages:

1. Entry

You can capture the borrower information and related party details manually. Borrower and borrower related parties details should be send to the Borrower on-boarding team to start the Borrower evaluation process.

2. Review Pre Analysis

You can review the borrower information and related party details. After review of the borrower details, you can decide to proceed with the Participation or to terminate the

process. To proceed with the participation, you can confirm the interest to the Arranger along with the signed NDA.

3. Review Additional Details

You have to wait for the additional details about the facility including Terms Sheet. After review of the details received, you can propose the intended participation amount for approval.

4. Approval

The intended participation amount is reviewed for approval. If no amendments required, then the data is send for credit approval. If any amendments required, then send back to Review Additional Details. You can initiate credit request with CFPM.

5. Review Credit Approval

The credit response is reviewed and you can decide to proceed with the Participation or to terminate the process. To participate, you can send confirmation to the arranger.

 Commitment Allocation You can wait for the allocation confirmation from the arranger. If the allocation is not done, then the application is cancelled or you can proceed to receive the draft transaction

documents from the agent. If you accept the allocation, then the agent is informed.

- Transaction Docs Review The transaction docs are reviewed and send to the internal legal team for their review.
- Docs Review by Legal The documents is reviewed by the internal legal. Legal provides the comments to the Business user for their review.
- 9. Review Legal Comments

The legal comments are reviewed and communicated to the Agent. If no amendments required, then move to KYC and Internal Approvals. If any amendments required, then it is communicated to the agent and wait for the amended documents.

10. KYC and Internal Approvals

KYC of all parties are checked to be complete. In addition, all the internal departmental approvals are checked to be in place. If KYC completion and internal department's approvals are pending, then you have to wait until these are completed. Completion of KYC and internal departmental approvals are outside OBCLPM. If the KYC of all parties and all the internal departmental approvals are in place, then proceed for document execution.

11. Track Executed Docs

The executed docs is tracked. If the participant bank is managing the Agency role, then the data is handed off to OBCL. If the participant bank is not an agent, then the data is handed off to the operations team for creation of Facility and Tranche. Post data hand off if the Condition Precedent is not satisfied, then it is moved to Review Condition Precedent Satisfaction.

- **12.** Review Condition Precedent Satisfaction You have to wait for the Condition Precedent to be satisfied. After satisfaction, you have to approve it and then with this participant process will end.
- Participant Process Initiation
- Participant Entry
- Review Pre Analysis
- Review Additional Details
- Approval
- Review Credit Approval



- Commitment Allocation
- Transaction Document Review
- Document Review By Legal
- Review Legal Comments
- KYC And Internal Approvals
- Track executed Documents

# 1.5.1 Participant Process Initiation

The basic registration details for Participant Process for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

#### **To initiate Participant Process**

Specify the **User ID** and **Password**, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Participant Process .

The Participant Process screen is displayed.

Participant process					
Basic Details					
Business Product Q Required	Pre Mandate Ref No.	Application Date April 3, 2015	tin)	Priority High Medium Low	
					Initiate

3. In the **Participant Process** screen, provide the required details.

Field	Description
Business Product	Click <b>Search</b> to view and select the required business product.
Post Mandate Ref No.	Enter the reference number. (Only if the Syndication Origination is managed by OBCLPM).
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click <b>High/Medium/Low</b> button as per the priority.

#### Table 1-68 Participant Process

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

#### **Related Topics**

Participant Process Initiation



# 1.5.2 Participant Entry

Participant Entry Stage has the option to capture Parties and Related Party details of the application.

- Parties
- Related Parties

### 1.5.2.1 Parties

Parties can be added for the application in the Participant Entry Stage.

Figure 1-85 Parties Screen

		B) (DEFAULTENTITY)
Participant Ent	ry - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	O Advices + ×
• Parties	Parties	Screen(1/
Related Parties	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC	<b>a</b>
Summary	> Party 2 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ	<b>t</b>
	> Party 3 - Rabobank U.A	Ē.
	> Party 4 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	t.
	Add Party Details	
Audit		Cancel Save and Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-69 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

## 1.5.2.2 Related Parties

Related Parties will be displayed for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

#### Figure 1-86 Related Parties Screen

		$\textcircled{\mbox{$\square$}} \ (\mbox{defaultentity}) \ \textcircled{\mbox{$\square$}} \ \underset{\mbox{$Aperl3,2015$}}{\mbox{$ELD OFFCE (DMO)$}} \ \textcircled{\mbox{$Q$}} \ \ \mbox{$ATMAKER4$} \ \lor$
Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     X
⊘ Parties	Related Parties	Screen(2/13)
Related Parties		
Tranche Details	Parties	
Collateral Details	Add Parties	
Margin Details		
Fee Details	✓ Golden Ace Bank of RJ	兪
Participant Confirmation		
Credit Approval	Octasun Corporation INC   Immediate Parent	<u>∎</u> :
Deal Personnel Details	Add Borrower	
Book Value		
Revenue Details		
Transaction Summary		
Summary		
Audit		Cancel Back Save and Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-70 Related Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Parties	Select the Related party from the dropdown
Borrower	Select the borrower party
Relationship	Select the relationship of the borrower with the Related party

# 1.5.3 Review Pre Analysis

Review Pre Analysis Stage has the option to do pre analysis of the application.

- Borrower Review Status
- Confidentiality Agreement Review

### 1.5.3.1 Borrower Review Status

Borrower Review Status can be added for the application in the Review PreAnalysis Stage.



prrower Review Status	Borrower Review Status						
onfidentiality Agreem	Desting						Screen
	Parties						Onboarded : 0 Pending
Jmmary	Party Name 🗘	Party Type 💲	KYC Status 🗘	Party Identification 🗘	Application Reference 🗘	Exception Provided 0	Exception Remarks
	Octasun Corporation INC	Borrower	NA	DM05YNDCN15093036468			
	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	Borrower Related Parties	NA	DMOSYNDCN15093036468			

#### Figure 1-87 Borrower Review Status Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-71 Borrower Review Status - Field Description

Field	Description
Exception Provided	The Exception status for the borrower
Exception Remarks	The Remarks for the exception given

## 1.5.3.2 Confidentiality Agreement Review

Confidentiality Agreement documents can be added for the application in the Review PreAnalysis Stage.

Figure 1-88 Confidentiality Agreement Review Screen

Review PreAnalysis - DMOSYNDCN15093036468       Image: Confidentiality Agreement Review         Confidentiality Agreement Review       Image: Confidentiality Agreement Review         Summary       Documents         No documents attached yet       Image: Confidentiality Agreement Review         Image: Confidentiality Agreement Review       Image: Confidentiality Agreement Review         Documents       Image: Confidentiality Agreement Review         Image: Confidentiality Agreement Review       Image: Confidentiality Agreement Review         Image: Confidentity Agreement Review       Image: Con				(DEFAULTENT	TTY) 🟛 Ag	ELD OFFICE ( DMO) orll 3, 2015	Д ATM	aker4 🗸
Ornidentiality Agreement Review       Contracticative Agreement Review         Summary       Documents         Modocuments attached yet       Modocuments attached yet	Review PreAnalys		٥	Application Info	🗐 Remarks	Documents	Advices	];; ×
Controlettiality Agreem.       Documents       Anachoo         Summary       No documents attached yet       Image: Control of the second se	Borrower Review Status	Confidentiality Agreement Review						Screen(2/3
Summary      No documents attached yet      No documents attached yet	• Confidentiality Agreem	Documents					Attach Doc	uments
	Summary	No documents attached yet						


# 1.5.4 Review Additional Details

Review Additional Details Stage has the option to view Parties, Related Party details and to capture Tranche details, Collateral details, Margin details, Fee details, Participant confirmation details, Credit approval details, Deal personal details, Book Value details, Revenue details and Transaction summary of the application.

- Parties
- Related Parties
- Tranche Details
- Collateral Details
- Margin Details
- Fee Details
- Participant Confirmation
- Credit Approval
- Deal Personal Details
- Book Value
- Revenue Details
- Transaction Summary

### 1.5.4.1 Parties

Parties will be displayed for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

#### Figure 1-89 Parties Screen

		(DEFAULTENTITY)  m Reid OFFICE (DMO)
Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	O Application Info Remarks Documents Advices
• Parties	Parties	Screen(1/13
Related Parties	> Party 1 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	le l
Tranche Details	> Party 2 - Octasun Corporation INC	
Collateral Details	X. Darts, Z. Calden Ass Bank of D3	
Margin Details	Party 5 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ	
Fee Details	> Party 4 - Rabobank U.A	Ċ.
Participant Confirmation	Add Party Details	
Credit Approval		
Deal Personnel Details		
Book Value		
Revenue Details		
Transaction Summary		
Summary		
Audit		Caprel Sam and Clove Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.



|--|

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

## 1.5.4.2 Related Parties

Related Parties will be displayed for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	×
Parties	Related Parties Screen(	2/1
Related Parties		
Tranche Details	Parties et al. (2010)	
Collateral Details	Add rattes	
Margin Details		
Fee Details	✓ Golden Ace Bank of RJ	<u>ت</u>
Participant Confirmation		
Credit Approval	Octasun Corporation INC  Immediate Parent	ţ,
Deal Personnel Details	Add Borrower	
Book Value		
Revenue Details		
Transaction Summary		
Summary		

Figure 1-90 Related Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-73 Related Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Parties	Select the Related party from the dropdown
Borrower	Select the borrower party
Relationship	Select the relationship of the borrower with the Related party

## 1.5.4.3 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

### Figure 1-91 Tranche Details Screen

				ENTITY) In FIELD OFFICE ( DMO) IN ATMAKER4 V
Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN15093036	5468		Remarks Documents Advices
Parties	Tranche Details			Screen(3/13)
Related Parties	Facility Details			
• Tranche Details	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
Collateral Details	USD Credit Facility		USD	1
Margin Details	Purpose of Syndication			
Fee Details	Acquisition			
Participant Confirmation				
Credit Approval	✓ Tranche - Tranche A			
Deal Personnel Details	Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Type
Book Value	Tranche A	USD - \$500,000,000.00	1 ~ ^	Revolving
Revenue Details	Primary Borrower	Additional Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	Purpose
Transaction Summary	Octasun Corporation INC 🔹		USD ×	ACQUISITION ×
Summary	Effective Date	Availability Period(in Months)	Expiry Date	Maturity Period(In Months)
,	April 3, 2015	1	May 3, 2015	12
	Maturity Date	Repayment Type	Interest Type	
	April 3, 2016	Bullet	Fixed	
	Add Tranche			

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-74 Tranche Details - Field Descriptio
---

Field	Description
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility can be given
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility
Total Facility Amount	The total amount for the Facility can be given
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche can be given
Amount	The specified amount of the tranche can be given
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate can be given
Туре	The type of the tranche can be selected
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche can be given
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche can be given
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche can be selected
Purpose	The purpose of tranche can be selected
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche can be selected
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months can be given
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche can be selected
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months can be given
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche can be selected
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche can be selected
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche can be selected

## 1.5.4.4 Collateral Details

Collateral Details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.



### Figure 1-92 Collateral Details Screen

Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN15093036	468	Application In	nfo 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗙
Parties	Collateral Details			Screen(4/1
Related Parties	✓ Collateral Details - BONDS			-
Tranche Details	Collateral Type	Collateral Description	Borrower Name	Applicable Tranches
Collateral Details	BNDS Q	BONDS	Octasun Corporation INC ×	Tranche A ×
Margin Details	Collateral Provider	Expected Value	Eligible Value	Market Value
Fee Details	Golden Ace Bank	USD • \$500,000,000.00	USD • \$500,000,000.00	USD • \$500,000,000.00
Participant Confirmation	Refresh Eligible and Market Value			
Credit Approval	Add Collateral			
Deal Personnel Details				
Book Value				
Revenue Details				
Transaction Summary				
Summary				

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-75
 Collateral Details - Field Description

Description
The type of Collateral which is pledged
The description of the Collateral pledged
The name of the Borrower
The applicable tranches for the collateral pledged
The provider of the collateral
The expected value of the collateral
The eligible value of the collateral
The market value of the collateral

# 1.5.4.5 Margin Details

Margin Details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

### Figure 1-93 Margin Details Screen

Review Additiona	Details - DMOSYNDCN1509303646	68	0	Application Info	Advices
Parties	Margin Details				Screen(5/13
Related Parties	<ul> <li>Tranche Margin Details 1- Tranche A</li> </ul>				6
Tranche Details	Margin Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type	Tranche Effective Date	
Collateral Details	Cash Margin 👻	Tranche A Q	Revolving	April 3, 2015	
Margin Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method			
Fee Details	April 3, 2016	Slab 🗸			
Participant Confirmation	✓ Currency 1 - USD				Ē
Credit Approval	Currency				
Deal Personnel Details	USD Q				
Book Value	<ul> <li>Date Slab 1 - 2015-04-03</li> </ul>				鼠
Revenue Details	Effective Date				
Transaction Summary	April 3, 2015				
Summary	✓ Amount Slab 1				Ē.
	From Amount	To Amount	Rate		
	USD - \$0.00	USD - \$5,000,000.00	0.5	× ^	

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-70 Margin Details - Field Descriptio	Table 1-76	Margin Details - F	ield Description
--	------------	--------------------	------------------

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated can be selected
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

## 1.5.4.6 Fee Details

Fee Details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.



### Figure 1-94 Fee Details Screen

Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN1509303	6468			Application Info	uments 🕒 Advic	es ;; X
Parties	Fee Details						Screen(6/13)
Related Parties	✓ Fee Details 1- Unutil Fee						Ē
Tranche Details	Fee Type	Tranche Name		Tranche Type	Tranche Effective Date		
Collateral Details	Unutil Fee 🔹	Tranche A	Q	Revolving	April 3, 2015		
Margin Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Fee Method		Amount/Rate	Rate		
• Fee Details	April 3, 2016	Flat	•	Rate	• 0.5	× ^	
Participant Confirmation	Add Fee Details						
Credit Approval							
Deal Personnel Details							
Book Value							
Revenue Details							
Transaction Summary							
Summary							

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-77 Fee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Fee Туре	Select the Fee type from the dropdown
Tranche Name	Select the tranche for which the fee will be applied
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Fee Method	Select the Fee method from the dropdown
Amount/Rate	Select whether amount or rate to be applied for the Fee
Rate	Provide the rate applicable if rate is selected

# 1.5.4.7 Participant Confirmation

Participant Confirmation status details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details stage.

					(DEFAULTENTITY)	FIELD OFFICE (DMO)
Review Additiona	l Details - DMOSYNDCN1	5093036468			Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Parties	Participant Confirmation					Screen(7/13
Related Parties	Lenders Vs Tranches	Response	Tranche A   Received	USD ) Allocated		Total Allocation
Tranche Details	Monopoly Banking Corporation	Received -	\$250,000,000.00	\$250,000,000.00		\$250,000,000.00
Collateral Details	Rabohank U.A	Received •	\$250.000.000.00	\$250.000.000.00		\$250,000,000,00
🖉 Margin Details				\$500,000,000,00		
Fee Details				\$300,000,000.00		
Participant Confirmation	Total Received			\$500,000,000.00		
Credit Approval	Difference					
Deal Personnel Details	Calculate					
Book Value						
Revenue Details						
Transaction Summary						
Summary						
Audit						Cancel Back Save and Close Next

### Figure 1-95 Participant Confirmation Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-78	<b>Participant Confirmation - Field Description</b>

Field	Description
Response	Select the Arranger response status from the dropdown
Received	The confirmation amount received from a particular Participant for the Tranche
Allocated	The amount Allocated from the confirmation amount
Total Allocation	Total allocated amount for the particular Participant
Total Expected	Total expected amount calculated from all the allocated amounts
Total Received	Total received amount from all the participants

# 1.5.4.8 Credit Approval

Credit Approval details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details stage.



### Figure 1-96 Credit Approval Screen

			(DEFAULTEN	TITY) field OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015	$\hat{\mathcal{Q}}$ Atmaker4 $\vee$
Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN1509303	6468	Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Parties	Credit Approval				Screen(8/13)
Related Parties	Initial Application Reference:				Credit Approval
Tranche Details					Status
Ocollateral Details	✓ Tranche A				
Margin Details	Tranche Currency	Proposed Amount	Approved Amount		
Fee Details	USD	\$500,000,000.00	\$500,000,000.00		
Participant Confirmation	Conditions				
Credit Approval					
Deal Personnel Details	Add Condition				
Book Value					
Revenue Details					
Transaction Summary					
Summary					
Audit				Cancel Back	Save and Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

### Table 1-79 Credit Approval - Field Description

Field	Description
Proposed Amount	The Proposed Amount of the Tranche
Approved Amount	The Approved Amount of the Tranche

### 1.5.4.9 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details stage.

Figure 1-97 Deal Personal Detail Screen

Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN1509303	56468		pplication Info	Documents 🗄 Advices 🛟 🏷 🗙
Parties	Deal Personnel Details				Screen(9/13
Related Parties	Transaction Name	Requester Name			
Tranche Details	Alpha	David James			
Collateral Details					
Margin Details	<ul> <li>Department 1 - Business</li> </ul>				Ū.
Fee Details	Department Name	Deal Personnel	Name	Email	
Participant Confirmation	Business	Relationship Manager Q	Raymond Ku	Raymond.Ku@d	esj.com
Credit Approval					
Deal Personnel Details	Add Department				
Book Value					
Revenue Details					
Transaction Summary					
Summary					



Table 1-80	Deal Personal	Details -	Field	Description

Field	Description
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester
Department Name	The Name of the Department
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal
Name	The Name of the deal personal
Email	The Email of the deal personal

## 1.5.4.10 Book Value

Book Value details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

Review Additional	Details - DMOS	VNDCN150930	36468		0 0	Application Info	E Remarks	Documents	Advices	1tt x
Parties	Book Value							311111111111111111111111111111111111111		Screen(10/17
Related Parties	book funce							111111111005		rerecti(to) is
Tranche Details	Tranche Name Currency Currency Total Public Hold Amount Control Net Hold Amoun			De Risking Period (	De Risking Period (in days) 🗘			De Risking Method 0		
Collateral Details	Tranche A	USD	\$400,000,000.00	\$100,000,000.00	30		~ ^	Private Risk Ins	urance	•
Margin Details	Total Amount		\$400.000.000.00	\$100,000,000,00						
Fee Details										
Participant Confirmation										
Credit Approval										
Deal Personnel Details										
Book Value										
Revenue Details										
Transaction Summary										
Summary										

|--|

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-81 Book Value - Field Description

Field	Description
Total Public Hold Amount	Provide the total public hold amount
Total Net Hold Amount	Provide the total net hold amount
De Risking Period	Provide the de risking period
De Risking Method	Select the De Risking method from the dropdown



## 1.5.4.11 Revenue Details

Revenue Details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

Parties	Povonuo Do		400			Application Inf	o 🗐 Remarks	Documents	Advices	] ;; ×
	Revenue De	etails							9	Screen(11/
Related Parties	Expected Revenue Expected Cost		Balance Sheet Usage		Risk Weighted Assets (RWA)					
Tranche Details	USD -	\$500,000,000.00	USD	\$200,000,000.00	USD	▼ \$400,000,000.00	USD	▼ \$100,000,	00.00	
Collateral Details										
Margin Details										
Fee Details										
Participant Confirmation										
Credit Approval										
Deal Personnel Details										
Book Value										
Revenue Details										
Transaction Summary										
Summary										

Figure 1-99 Revenue Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-82 Revenue Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Expected Revenue	The expected revenue details of the participants
Expected Cost	The eligible cost details of the participants
Balance Sheet Usage	Provide the balance sheet usage amount
Risk Weighted Assets	Provide the Risk weighted assets amount

# 1.5.4.12 Transaction Summary

Transaction Summary Details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

Figure 1-100	fransaction Summary Screen	

			(DEFAULTENTITY)     Im FIELD OFFICE (DMO)     Q     ATMAKER4				
Review Additional	l Details - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	(D) (III) Appl	lication Info	Documents			
⊘ Parties	Transaction Summary			Screen(12/13)			
Related Parties	Transaction Details						
Tranche Details	Bank is seeking approval to						
O Collateral Details	underwrite a committed USD100M Ioan to the counterparty to finance						
O Margin Details	the acquisition of total outstanding shares of Octogen India Ltd. Shares of octogen is currently unlisted with						
Fee Details	an expected IPO date in the next December						
Participant Confirmation							
Credit Approval							
O Deal Personnel Details							
Book Value							
O Revenue Details							
<ul> <li>Transaction Summary</li> </ul>							
Summary							
Audit			Can	el Back Save and Close Next			

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

#### Table 1-83 Transaction Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Details	Provide the transaction details

# 1.5.5 Approval

Approval stage has the option to review and approve the details captured to this stage of the application.

## 1.5.6 Review Credit Approval

Review Credit Approval stage has the option to review the Credit Approval details of the application.

# 1.5.7 Commitment Allocation

Commitment Allocation stage has the option to update the Participant confirmation details captured for the application.

## 1.5.8 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review stage has the option to capture and review the transaction Documents of the application.

Transaction Document Review

## 1.5.8.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review details can be captured for the application in this Stage.

Transaction Docu	ments Review - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     + ×
Transaction Documents	Transaction Documents Review	Screen(1/:
Deal Personnel Details	Documents	Attach Documents
Summary	No documente attached unt	
	No documents attached yet	

Figure 1-101 Transaction Document Review Screen

# 1.5.9 Document Review By Legal

Document Review By Legal stage has the option to review the Transaction documents and to add Legal remarks for the application.

- Transaction Document Review
- Legal Remarks

### 1.5.9.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document details can be reviewed by the legal for the application in this stage.



Documents Revie	ew by Legal - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices
Transaction Documents	Transaction Documents Review	Scree
Legal Remarks	Documents	Attach Document
Summary	No documents attached yet	

### Figure 1-102 Transaction Document Review Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

# 1.5.9.2 Legal Remarks

Legal Remarks can be added for the application in the Document Review by Legal stage.

Documents Review	v by Legal - DMOSYNDCN1509303	6468	G	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	:: ×
Transaction Documents	Legal Remarks							Screen(2/3)
Legal Remarks     Summary	✓ Legal Remarks 1 - TRAD							۲.
	Document Type	Legal Comments						
	TRAD Q	Accepted						
	Linked Documents	+						
	Add Legal Remarks							
Audit					Car	ncel Back	Save and Close	Next

Figure 1-103 Legal Remarks Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

	_
Field	D
	es
	ip
	ti
	0
<b>-</b>	
Document Type	Ih
	tv
	pe
	of
	do
	cu
	en
	t
	su
	D
	tte
	d
Legal Comments	Th
	e
	le
	l ga
	со
	m
	m
	ts
	for
	th
	e
	do
	m
	en
	t
	ՏԱ Ի
	D mi
	tte
	d

### Table 1-84 Legal Remarks - Field Description

# 1.5.10 Review Legal Comments

Review Legal Comments stage has the option to review the legal remarks and take action up on it for the application.

# 1.5.11 KYC And Internal Approvals

KYC And Internal Approvals Stage has the option to do the approval of Deal Personal details, Internal Department approval details and KYC details.

- Deal Personal Details
- Internal Department Approval
- KYC Details
- Transaction Document Review

## 1.5.11.1 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details can be added for the application in the KYC And Internal Approvals stage.

				(DEFAULTENTITY)	
KYC and Internal	Approvals - DMOSYNDCN150	93036468		oplication Info	Advices ;; ×
Deal Personnel Details	Deal Personnel Details				Screen(1/5)
Internal Department Ap	Transaction Name	Requester Name			
KYC Details	Alpha	David James			
Transaction Documents					
Summary	<ul> <li>Department 1 - Business</li> </ul>				Ū.
	Department Name	Deal Personnel	Name	Email	
	Business	Relationship Manager Q	Raymond Ku	Raymond.Ku@desj.com	
	Add Department				
Audit				Cancel	Save and Close Next

Figure 1-104 Deal Personal Detail Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-85
 Deal Personal Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester
Department Name	The Name of the Department
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal
Name	The Name of the deal personal
Email	The Email of the deal personal

# 1.5.11.2 Internal Department Approval

Internal Department Approval details can be added for the application in this Stage.

KYC and Internal A	Approvals - DMOSYNDCN150930	36468	Applicat	ion Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 🔛 Advices 📫 🕻
Deal Personnel Details	Internal Department Approval			Screen(2
Internal Department Ap	<ul> <li>Internal Department Approval 1 - Busin</li> </ul>	ness		ſ
KYC Details				
Transaction Documents	Department Name	Approver Name	Approver Email	Sign Off Status
	Business	Raymond Ku Q	Raymond.Ku@desj.com	Approved
Summary	Sign Off Date	Sign Off Comment		
	April 3, 2024	Approved		
	O Linked Documents	+		
	No items to display.			
	Add Internal Department Approval			

### Figure 1-105 Internal Department Approval Screen

## 1.5.11.3 KYC Details

KYC Details can be captured for the application in the KYC And Internal Approvals Stage.

KYC and Internal A	Approvals - DMOSYNDCN	15093036468			0	Appli	cation Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	×
Deal Personnel Details	KYC Details									Scree	n(3/5
Internal Department Ap	Party	Roles	КҮС Туре	KYC Status		Exception	Required	Description			
KYC Details     Transaction Documents	Golden Ace Bank of RJ US	Borrower Related Parties ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	No	•	Completed			
Summary	Monopoly Banking Corporation										
	US	Participant ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	No	•	Completed			
	Rabobank U.A US	Agent × Participant ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	No	•	Completed			
	Octasun Corporation INC San Antonio US	Borrower ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	No	•	Completed			

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-86 KYC Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Party	The name of the party associated with application is displayed



### Table 1-86 (Cont.) KYC Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Roles	The roles of the corresponding party is displayed
КҮС Туре	Select the KYC type from the dropdown
KYC Status	Slect the KYC status from the dropdown
Exception Required	Select whether the Party requires any exception
Description	Provide the description

## 1.5.11.4 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Documents can be reviewed for the application in the KYC And Internal Approvals stage.

### Figure 1-107 Transaction Document Review Screen

				(TITY) 🏦 Ap	LD OFFICE ( DMO) ril 3, 2015	Q ATM	iaker4 🗸
KYC and Internal	Approvals - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	٥	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
O Deal Personnel Details	Transaction Documents Review						Screen(4/5)
Internal Department Ap	Documents					Attach Do	ruments
KYC Details							
Transaction Documents	No documents attached yet						
Summary							
						assessing (U.W.	
Audit				Ca	ncel Back	Save and Close	Next

# 1.5.12 Track executed Documents

Track Executed Documents stage has the option to view and track the execution status of the mandate application documents. And also can capture the Covenant details, Condition subsequent details and Deal facility condition precedent details.

- Covenant Details
- Condition Subsequent
- Deal Facility Condition Precedent
- Further Condition Precedent

### 1.5.12.1 Covenant Details

Covenant Details can be captured for application in the Track Executed Documents stage.



Figure 1-108	<b>Covenant Details Screen</b>
--------------	--------------------------------

rack Executed Do	ocuments - DMOSYNDCN1509303	6468	① Application	Info
Transaction Documents	Covenant Details			Screen(2
Covenant Details				
Condition Subsequent	Covenant Details 1			
Deal Facility Condition	CovenantName	Description	Customer Name	Project Name
Further Conditions Prec	Debt equity ratio	Debt Equity ratio after on moth end should be more than 2	Octasun Corporation INC Q	Alpha
Summary	Due By	End By	Frequency	Reminder Days
	April 3, 2015	April 3, 2016	Monthly	1
	Add Covenant			

# 1.5.12.2 Condition Subsequent

Condition Subsequent details can be captured for application in the Track Executed Documents stage.

				ULTENTITY) I FIELD OFFICE (DMO) Q ATMAKER4	/
Track Executed Do	ocuments - DMOSYNDCN1509303	6468	Application I	nfo 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 📫	×
Transaction Documents	Condition Subsequent			Screen(3	5/6)
Ocovenant Details					
Condition Subsequent	✓ Covenant Details 1				<u>م</u>
Deal Facility Condition	Condition SubsequentName	Description	Customer Name	Project Name	
Further Conditions Prec	Closing Date	Acquisition to be completed by 30 Sep 2015	Octasun Corporation INC Q	Alpha	
Summany	Due By	Reminder Days			
© Summary	September 30, 2015	30			
	Add Condition Colourant				
	Add Condition Subsequent				
Audit				Cancel Back Save and Close Ne	xt

Figure 1-109 Condition Subsequent Screen

## 1.5.12.3 Deal Facility Condition Precedent

Deal Facility Condition Precedent details can be captured for the application in the Track executed Documents Stage.

				(DEFAULTEN	TITY) 🏛 A	ELD OFFICE ( DMO) pril 3, 2015	<b>Д</b> АТМАКЕ	:R4 ∨
Track Executed Do	ocuments - DMOSYNDCN1509	3036468	C	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;×
Transaction Documents	Deal Facility Condition Preceden	t All					Scre	een(4/6)
Covenant Details	Overall Status : Not Satisfied							
Deal Facility Condition	✓ Conditions Precedent							
Further Conditions Prec	Section	Definition	CP Status	Waiver Re	quired			<b></b>
Summary	Section 1 Exceptional Approval Required Add Condition Precedent  Other Conditions Precedent	Collateral Agreement to be	Satisfied  Clinked Documents No items to display.	•				
Audit					Ca	incel Back	Save and Close	Next

### Figure 1-110 Deal Facility Condition Precedent Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

### Table 1-87 Deal Facility Condition Precedent - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Acceptance Received	Select the customer acceptance status
Customer Acceptance Date	Select the date on which the customer acceptance has received
Accepted By	Select whether the acceptance is received by letter or mail
Remarks	Provide remarks if any for the acceptance

## 1.5.12.4 Further Condition Precedent

Further Condition Precedent details can be captured for the application in the Track executed Documents Stage.

ORACLE				(DEFAULTENTITY) fIELD OFFICE April 3, 2015	(DMO) Q ATMAKER4 V
Track Executed Do	ocuments - DMOSYNDCN15	093036468		Application Info     Remarks	locuments 🗄 Advices 🐈 🗙
Transaction Documents	Further Conditions Precedent				Screen(5/6)
Ocovenant Details	Overall Status - Not Satisfied				
Condition Subsequent					
Deal Facility Condition	<ul> <li>Conditions Precedent</li> </ul>				
• Further Conditions Prec	Section	Definition	CP Status	Waiver Required	Ē
Summary	Section 1	Collateral Agreement to be completed	Satisfied	•	
	Remarks				
		<ul> <li>Linked Documents</li> </ul>	+		
		No items to display.			
	Add Condition Precedent				
	> Other Conditions Precedent				
Auda					

#### Figure 1-111 Further Condition Precedent Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

#### Table 1-88 Further Condition Precedent - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Acceptance Received	Select the customer acceptance status
Customer Acceptance Date	Select the date on which the customer acceptance has received
Accepted By	Select whether the acceptance is received by letter or mail
Remarks	Provide remarks if any for the acceptance

# 1.6 Participant Transfer

Participant Transfer is the process of allocating the Participants Commitment between the existing Participants or with a new Participants. This process also supports the removal of an existing Participant by allocating their commitment to another existing or new Participant. This process helps you to amend the Participants commitment based on the amended Facility Agreement.

Participant Transfer Process can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights

#### **To initiate Participant Transfer Process**

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Participant Transfer.



#### The **Participant Transfer** screen is displayed

Participant Transfer			
Basic Details			
Borrower Number Q Required	Borrower Name	Business Product Code	Application Date
Facility Details Please select a Customer to load Facility details			
Tranche Details			
Please select a facility to load available Tranches			
			Initiate

3. In the **Participant Transfer** screen, provide the required details.

#### Table 1-89 Participant Transfer

Field	Description
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Participant Transfer to be made.
<b>Business Product</b>	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	System date will be defaulted as application date.
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower.
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

The process flow for Participant Transfer Process undergoes the below stages:

1. Participant Transfer Entry

You can make the input at the entry stage. You can view the details about the existing Tranche Participants and be able to amend the respective data segments to amend the Parties or Participants Commitments or related details.

Below data segments are used in this stage.

#### Parties

Existing Parties details are defaulted and you can to add or remove Participants in the Parties data segment, however you should not add or remove any parties other than the Participants

#### **Tranche Details**

Existing details of the Tranche are defaulted and you should not make any changes to the Tranche Details.

#### **Additional Tranche Details**

Existing details of the Tranche are defaulted and you should not make any changes to the this data segment.

#### Lenders Commitment

Participant share of the existing Tranche is defaulted in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect change in Participant commitment.

#### **Entity Details**

Details of the existing Participants are defaulted in this data segment and you can make changes if any Participant is included or removed.

#### **Settlement Details**



Details of the existing Participants are defaulted in this data segment and you can make changes if any Participant is included or removed.

2. Participant Transfer Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stage. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in Entry stage, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the application, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM can amend the existing Tranche in OBCL with the details captured in the Entry stage.

Below data segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

- Parties
- Tranche Details
- Additional Tranche Details
- Lenders Commitment
- Entity Details
- Settlement Details
- Participant Transfer Entry
- Approval

#### **Related Topics**

• Participant Transfer

# 1.6.1 Participant Transfer Entry

Participant Transfer Entry stage has the option to capture Parties, Tranche details, Additional Tranche Details, Lender Commitments, Entity details and Settlement details of the application.

- Parties
- Tranche Details
- Additional Tranche Details
- Lender Commitments
- Entity Details
- Settlement Details

### 1.6.1.1 Parties

Party details can be added for the application in the articipant Transfer Entry Stage.



Participant Transf	er Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093000909			Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Parties	Parties					Screen(1/
Tranche Details	✓ Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC					臣
Additional Tranche Det	Party Type	Party Role	Party Number		Party Name	
Lender Commitments	New Existing	Borrower ×	BR001	Q	Octasun Corporation INC	
Entity Details						
Settlement Details	Party Details		Address Details			
Summani	Party Type	с		Address Typ	e Registration Address	
Joininary	Country of Incorporation	IND		Are	a	
	Date Of Incorporation	2022-07-21T12:00:00Z		Buildin	g	
	Place Of Incorporation	US		Stree	et	
	Demographic Type			Landmai	k	
	Classification Type			Localit	У	
	Party Sub Type			Cir	у	
	Holding Pattern			Stat	e	
	Organization Type			Counti	y US	
	KYC Status	P		Zip Coo	ie 123124	
	Preferred Language					
	Report Locale	en_US				

 Table 1-90
 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed

## 1.6.1.2 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be added for the application in the Participant Transfer Entry Stage.

Figure 1-113 Tranche Details Screen

Participant Trans	fer Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093000	0909	Application Inf	o 🗏 Remarks 🗈 Documents 🔛 Advices
⊘ Parties	Tranche Details			Screen(2/
Tranche Details	Facility Details			
Additional Tranche Det	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
Lender Commitments	DMOBFDI15091AA1B		USD - \$1,000,000,000.00	1
Entity Details	Purpose of Syndication			
Settlement Details	Working capital			
Summary				
	<ul> <li>Tranche - DMOBTTR15091ABKX</li> </ul>			
	Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Туре
	DMOBTTR15091ABKX	USD - \$10,100,125.00	× •	Revolving -
	Primary Borrower	Additional Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	Purpose
	Octasun Corporation INC -		USD ×	ACQUISITION ×
	Effective Date	Availability Period(in Months)	Expiry Date	Maturity Period(in Months)
	April 3, 2014		May 4, 2015	
	Maturity Date	Repayment Type	Interest Type	
Audit	luns 7 1015	Г	- Frank	Cancel Back Save & Close



Field	Description
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility can be given
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility
Total Facility Amount	The total amount for the Facility can be given
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche can be given
Amount	The specified amount of the tranche can be given
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate can be given
Туре	The type of the tranche can be selected
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche can be given
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche can be given
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche can be selected
Purpose	The purpose of tranche can be selected
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche can be selected
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months can be given
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche can be selected
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months can be given
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche can be selected
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche can be selected
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche can be selected

### Table 1-91 Tranche Details - Field Description

## 1.6.1.3 Additional Tranche Details

Additional Tranche Details can be added for the application in the Participant Transfer Entry Stage.

Figure 1-114 Additional Tranche Details Screen

				(DEFAULTENTITY)	FIELD OFFICE (DM0 ) April 3, 2015	Q CLPM	AUTO4 🗸
Participant Transf	er Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093000	909	0	Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices	] ;; ×
Parties	Additional Tranche Details						Screen(3/7)
Tranche Details	✓ Additional Tranche Details 1 - DMOBTTF	15091ABKX					<b>a</b>
• Additional Tranche Det	Trancha Nama	Custin Number	Product Code		Cost Center		
<ul> <li>Lender Commitments</li> </ul>	DMOBTTRI5091ABKX Q	15005249	BTTR	Q		Q	
<ul> <li>Entity Details</li> </ul>						Required	
Settlement Details	Max Number of Loans	Min Loan amount	Max Loan Amount	_	Drawdown Products		
Summary		USD • \$1.00	USD • \$10,100,125	5.00	CLIQ ×		
	Int/Fee Distribution						
	Add Additional Tranche Details						
Audit					Cancel Back	Save & Close	Next



Field	Description
Tranche Name	The tranche can be selected from the LOV
Cusip Number	The cusip number of the tranche
Product code	The product code can be selected from the LOV
Cost Center	Cost center can be selected from the LOV
Maximum Number of Loans	Maixmum number of loans that can be availed from the tranche
Min Loan Amount	The minimum loan amount of the tranche
Max Loan Amount	The maximum loan amount of the tranche
Drawdown Products	The drawdown products can be selected from the tranche
Int/Fee Distribution	Int/Fee distribution can be selected from the dropdown

Table 1-92 Additional Tranche Details - Field Description

## 1.6.1.4 Lender Commitments

Lender Commitment details can be added for the application in the Participant Transfer Entry Stage.

Participant Transi	articipant Transfer Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093000909		Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices
Parties	Lender Commitments		Screen
Tranche Details	Lenders Vs Tranches	DMOBTTRI509IABKX	Lender's Commitment on All Tranches
Additional Tranche Det		\$10,100,125.00	
Lender Commitments	Lending Bank Corporation	\$6,060,075.00	\$6,060,0
Entity Details	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	\$4,040,050.00	\$4,040.0
Settlement Details	Total Commitment	\$10.100.125.00	\$10,100,1

Figure 1-115 Lender Commitments Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-93
 Lender Commitments Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Lender Name	Lender Name will be displayed
Lender Commitment Amount	Lender commitment amount for the specific tranche can be given



Field	Description
Lender Commitment on All Tranches	Total lender commitment amount for all the tranches can be given

## 1.6.1.5 Entity Details

Entity Details can be added for the application in the Participant Transfer Entry Stage.

Figure 1-116 Entity Details Screen

			(DEFAULTENTITY)	10) Q CLPMAUTO4 V
Participant Transf	er Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093	000909	(     Application Info     Remarks     Do	cuments 🗈 Advices 🛟 🗙
<ul> <li>Parties</li> </ul>	Entity Details			Screen(5/7)
Tranche Details	✓ Party Details 1 - Lending Bank Cor	poration		A
Additional Tranche Det				
Lender Commitments	Party Number	Party Name		
Entity Details	BROOT	Lending Bank Corporation		
Settlement Details				+
Summary	Entity Name 0	Entity Description 0	Primary 🗘	Actions 0
,	ADMIN			団
	> Party Details 2 - Octasun Corporat	tion INC		t.
	> Party Details 3 - Monopoly Bankir	g Corporation Ltd		
	Add Party Details			<u> </u>
Audit			Cancel	Back Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-94 Entity Details - Field Description

Field	Description	
Party Number	The Party number will be displayed	
Party Name	The Party name will be displayed	
Entity Name	The name of the Entity added for the corresponding Party	
Entity Description	The description of the Entity added for the corresponding Party	
Primary	If switch is enabled, the entity added is considered primary	

# 1.6.1.6 Settlement Details

Settlement Details can be added for the application in the Participant Transfer Entry Stage.

Participant Trans	fer Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093000909	🔘 🖾 Application Info
Parties	Settlement Details	Screen(6/7)
Tranche Details	<ul> <li>Settlement Party 1 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd</li> </ul>	
Additional Tranche Det		
Lender Commitments	Party Number	Party Name
<ul> <li>Entity Details</li> </ul>	BK004 Q	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd
Sattlement Details	SSI Party Number	SSI Party
Summan		Monopoly parking corporation cu
© Summary	Accounts	
	+	
	SSI Mnemonic and Currency	
	SSI Mnemonic BK004	
	Currency USD	
	> Settlement Party 2 - Octacun Cornoration INC	
Audit	> Settement Party 2 - Settaan corporation inc	Cancel Back Save & Cloze Next

Description	
The LOV attached to this field is the list of the parties available	
Based on the Party Number selected, the information is auto populated	
Specify the customer account or general ledger account number	
Specify the customer account or general ledger account name	
Toggle to select an Existing SSI defined	
Toggle to select a primary SSI	
SSL Mnemonic value to be selected	

Table 1-95 Settlement Details - Field Description

# 1.6.2 Approval

Participant Transfer Approval stage has the option to view and approve the details added during Participant Transfer Entry stage.

# **1.7 Operations Enrichment**

Use Operations Enrichment process to capture the details of Loan Syndication origination stages.

Operations Enrichment is the process to capture the details available during the Syndication Origination stages as a continuation of any of the Post Mandate process or as standalone process to handover the details for the creation of Syndicated Deal in the back office. Capturing of details can occur in the following ways:

- As a continuation of Post Mandate process, if the Syndication Origination is managed by OBCLPM, then the required data segments are filled in automatically.
- Syndication Origination details are captured manually.
- Back office specific details are captured manually.



The process flow for Operations undergoes goes the below stages:

1. Entry

The data available during the Syndication Origination is automatically fed in or captured manually. In addition, you can review the prefilled data and amend it if required.

- 2. Operations Enrichment You can capture the additional data required for the back office.
- 3. Approval

The loan details are reviewed for approval. If pre-filled data is not edited and no amendments required, then the data is handed off to OBCL. If any of the pre-filled data is edited, then send for Exceptional Approval. If any amendments required, then send back to Entry. Post hand off if the Condition Precedent is not satisfied, then it is moved to Review Condition Precedent Satisfaction.

- Review Condition Precedent Satisfaction You can wait for the Condition Precedent to be satisfied, after satisfaction send it for approval.
- Approve Condition Precedent Satisfaction If Condition Precedent Satisfaction is satisfied. You can approve it and then with this Operations Enrichment process ends.
- Operations Enrichment Initiation
- Operations Enrichment Entry
- Enrichment
- Operation Enrichment Approval

# 1.7.1 Operations Enrichment Initiation

The basic registration details for Operations Enrichment for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

**To initiate Operations Enrichment** 

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Operations Enrichment .

The Operations Enrichment screen is displayed.

Operations Enrichment			
Basic Details			
Business Product	Post Mandate Ref No.	Application Date	Priority
Q. Required	Q	April 3, 2015 🛗	High Medium Low
			Initiate

3. In the Operations Enrichment screen, provide the required details.

### Table 1-96 Operations Enrichment

Field	Description
<b>Business Product</b>	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Post Mandate Ref No.	Enter the reference number. (Only if the Syndication Origination is managed by OBCLPM).
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click High/Medium/Low button as per the priority.

4. Click **Initiate** to begin the process.

#### **Related Topics**

Operations Enrichment Initiation

# 1.7.2 Operations Enrichment Entry

Operations Enrichment Entry stage has the option to capture Parties, Deal Personal details, Tranche details, Margin details, Fee details and Lender commitment details for the application.

- Parties
- Deal Personal Details
- Tranche Details
- Margin Details
- Fee Details
- Lender Commitments

## 1.7.2.1 Parties

Party details can be added for the application in the Operations Enrichment Entry Stage.

Syndication Oper	ations Enrichment - DMOSYNDCN15093	3036170	0	Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Parties	Parties					Screen
Deal Personnel Details	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC					[1
Tranche Details	> Party 2 - Golden Ace Bank of P1					[
Margin Details						
Fee Details	> Party 3 - Rabobank U.A					Ľ
Lender Commitments	<ul> <li>Party 4 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd</li> </ul>					[]
Summary	Party Type	Party Role	Party Number		Party Name	
	New Existing	Participant ×	BK004	Q	Monopoly Banking Corporation L	td
	1					
	Party Details		Address Details			
	Party Type	C		Address Type	Address for Correspondence	
	Date Of Incorporation	2014 00 01		Area		
	Blace Of Incorporation	2014-09-01		Stroot		
	Demographic Type			Landmark		
	Classification Type			Locality		
	Party Sub Type			City		
	Holding Pattern	PL		State		
	Organization Type			Country	US	
	KVC Status	C		Zin Code	5342133	

#### Figure 1-118 Parties Screen



Table 1-97 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description	
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed	
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed	
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed	

## 1.7.2.2 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details can be added for the application in the Operations Enrichment Entry Stage.

yndication Operations Enrichment - DMOSYNDCN15093036170				ion Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents	Advices
) Parties	Deal Personnel Details				Screen(2/7)
Deal Personnel Details	Transaction Name	Requester Name			
Tranche Details	Alpha	David James			
Margin Details					
Fee Details	✓ Department 1 - Business				Ū;
Lender Commitments	Department Name	Deal Personnel	Name	Email	
Summary	Dusiness	Relationship Manager	Raymonu Ku	Raymono.Ku@desj.com	
	Add Department				

Figure 1-119 Deal Personal Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-98	<b>Deal Personal Details - Field Description</b>
------------	--

Field	Description
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester
Department Name	The Name of the Department
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal
Name	The Name of the deal personal
Email	The Email of the deal personal

## 1.7.2.3 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be added for the application in the Operations Enrichment Entry Stage.

Syndication Oper	rations Enrichment - DMOSYNDCN	15093036170	Application In	fo 🔄 Remarks 🖹 Documents 📳 Advices	11 ×
Parties	Tranche Details			Sc	creen(3/
Deal Personnel Details	Facility Details				
Tranche Details	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches	
/largin Details	USD Credit Facility		USD - \$1,000,000,000	1	
ee Details	Purpose of Syndication				
Lender Commitments	Acquisition				
activity contributions					
Summary					
Summary	✓ Tranche - Tranche A				
Summary	✓ Tranche - Tranche A	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Туре	Ē
iummary		Amount USD <b>v</b> \$1,000,000,000,00	Foreign Exchange Rate	Type Revolving	Ē
iummary	Tranche - Tranche A Tranche Name Tranche A Primary Borrower	Amoont USD ▼ \$1.000,000,000,00 Additional Borrowers	Foreign Exchange Rate	Type Revolving Purpose	Ē
ummary		Amount USD Additional Borrowers	Foreign Exchange Rate       1     V       Utilization Currencies       USD ×	Type Revolving Pupose ACQUISITION ×	Ē
Summary		Amount USD	Foreigh Exchange Rate       1     >       Utilization Currencies       USD ×       Expiry Date	Type Revolving Puppose ACQUISITION × Maturity Period(in Months)	Ē
Summary	Tranche - Tranche A Tranche Name Tranche A Tranche A Primay Borower Octasun Corporation INC  Effective Date April 3, 2014	Amount USD - \$1,000,000,000,00 Additional Borrowers Availability Period(in Months) 1	Foreign Exchange Rate 1  Vultization Currencies USD × Expiry Date May 3, 2014	Type Recolving Puppose ACQUISTION × Maturity Period(in Months) 12	Ē
Summary		Amount USD  SL000,000,000,00 Additional Borrowers Availability Period(in Months)	Foreign Exchange Rate       1     V       Utilization Currencies       USD X       Expiry Date       May 3, 2014       Interest Type	Type Revolving Purpose ACQUISITION X Muturty Period(in Months) 12	Ē

### Figure 1-120 Tranche Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-99 Tranche Details - Field Description	Table 1-99	<b>Tranche Details - Field Description</b>	n
--	------------	--	---

Field	Description
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility can be given
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility
Total Facility Amount	The total amount for the Facility can be given
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche can be given
Amount	The specified amount of the tranche can be given
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate can be given
Туре	The type of the tranche can be selected
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche can be given
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche can be given
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche can be selected
Purpose	The purpose of tranche can be selected
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche can be selected
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months can be given
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche can be selected
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months can be given
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche can be selected
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche can be selected
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche can be selected

# 1.7.2.4 Margin Details

Margin Details can be added for the application in the Operations Enrichment Entry Stage.



Syndication Oper	ations Enrichment - DMOSYNDCN15	5093036170			Application	n Info	Advices 👯 🗙
Parties	Margin Details						Screen(4/7
Deal Personnel Details	✓ Tranche Margin Details 1 - Tranche A						
Tranche Details	Margin Type	Tranche Name		Tranche Type		Tranche Effective Date	
Margin Details	Cash Margin 👻	Tranche A	Q	Revolving		April 3, 2014	
Fee Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method					
Lender Commitments	April 3, 2015	Slab	•				
Summary	✓ Currency 1 - USD						Ē
	Currency						
	USD Q						
	<ul> <li>Date Slab 1 - 2014-04-03</li> </ul>						臣
	Effective Date						
	April 3, 2014						
	✓ Amount Slab 1						Ē
	From Amount	To Amount		Rate			
	USD ¥ \$0.00	USD * \$1,000,	000,000.00	2	~ ^		
	Add Amount Slab						
	PROPERTONIC SING						-

### Figure 1-121 Margin Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-100 M	largin Details -	Field Description
---------------	------------------	-------------------

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated can be selected
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

## 1.7.2.5 Fee Details

Fee Details can be added for the application in the Operations Enrichment Entry Stage.



syndication Oper	ations Enrichment - DMOSYNDO	CN15093036170			pplication Info	Remarks Documents	Advices	1:::
Parties	Fee Details							Screen(S
Deal Personnel Details	✓ Fee Details 1 - Unutil Fee							ť
Tranche Details	Fee Type	Tranche Name		Tranche Type		Tranche Effective Date		
Margin Details	Unutil Fee 🔹	Tranche A	Q	Revolving		April 3, 2014		
ee Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Fee Method		Amount/Rate		Rate		
ender Commitments	April 3, 2015	Flat	•	Rate	•	0.5	~ ^	
iummary	Add Eee Details							

#### Figure 1-122 Fee Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-101
 Fee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Fee Туре	Select the Fee type from the dropdown
Tranche Name	Select the tranche for which the fee will be applied
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Fee Method	Select the Fee method from the dropdown
Amount/Rate	Select whether amount or rate to be applied for the Fee
Rate	Provide the rate applicable if rate is selected

# 1.7.2.6 Lender Commitments

Lender Commitment details can be added for the application in the Operations Enrichment Entry Stage.

		(DEFAULTENTITY) I field OFFICE (DMO)			
Syndication Oper	ations Enrichment - DMOSYNDCN1509	93036170	Application Info	🗏 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗙	
Parties	Lender Commitments			Screen(6/7)	
Deal Personnel Details	Personnel Details Lenders Vs Tranches Tranche A			Lender's Commitment on All Tranches	
Tranche Details		\$1,000,000,000.00			
O Margin Details	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	\$500,000,000.00		\$500,000,000.00	
Fee Details	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	\$250,000,000.00		\$250,000,000.00	
Lender Commitments	Rabobank U.A	\$250,000,000.00		\$250,000,000.00	
Summary	Total Commitment	\$1,000,000,000.00		\$1,000,000,000.00	
	II.				
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Next	

### Figure 1-123 Lender Commitments Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

#### Table 1-102 Lender Commitments - Field Description

Field	Description
Lender Name	Lender Name will be displayed
Lender Commitment Amount	Lender commitment amount for the specific tranche can be given
Lender Commitment on All Tranches	Total lender commitment amount for all the tranches can be given

# 1.7.3 Enrichment

Enrichment Stage has the option to add Facility details, Additional tranche details, Agreement details, Holiday preferences, Rate fixing and billing preferences, Margin and schedules, Entity details and Settlement details.

- Facility Details
- Additional Tranche Details
- Agreement Details
- Holiday Preferences
- Rate Fixing And Billing Preference
- Margin And Schedules
- Entity Details
- Settlement Details

## 1.7.3.1 Facility Details

Facility Details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.



perations Enrichr	ment - DMOSYND	CN15093036170	D			Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	11
acility Details	Facility Details									Screen
dditional Tranche Details	Facility Product Code		Facility Start Date		Facility End Date		Reporting	Currency		
greement Details	BFDI	Q	April 3, 2014	ti i	April 4, 2017	Ē	USD		Q	
oliday Preferences	Primary Admin		Secondary Admin							
atefixing And Billing Pr	3689	Q	6188	Q						
largin and Schedules										
ntity Details										
ettlement Details										
ummary										

### Figure 1-124 Facility Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-103 Facility Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Facility Product Code	Select the facility product code from the LOV
Facility Start Date	The Facility start date can be given
Facility End Date	The Facility end date can be given
Reporting Currency	The Reporting currency can be selected from the LOV
Primary Admin	The Primary Admin can be selected from the LOV
Secondary Admin	The Secondary Admin can be selected from the LOV

# 1.7.3.2 Additional Tranche Details

Additional Tranche Details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.



Operations Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093036170				Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Facility Details	Additional Tranche Details						Screen(2
Additional Tranche Details	✓ Additional Tranche Details 1 - Tranche A						(
Agreement Details							Ľ
Holiday Preferences	Tranche Name	Cusip Number		Product Code	0	EINANCE	0
Ratefixing And Billing Pr	Max Number of Loans	Min Loan amount		Max Loan Amou	nt	Drawdown Products	
Margin and Schedules	50 ~ ^	USD -	\$10,000.00	USD -	\$10,000,000.00		
Entity Details	Int/Fee Distribution						
Settlement Details	Lender of Actuals						
Summary	Add Additional Tranche Details						

### Figure 1-125 Additional Tranche Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-104	Additional Tranche Details - Field Description
-------------	--

Field	Description
Tranche Name	The tranche can be selected from the LOV
Cusip Number	The cusip number of the tranche
Product code	The product code can be selected from the LOV
Cost Center	Cost center can be selected from the LOV
Maximum Number of Loans	Maixmum number of loans that can be availed from the tranche
Min Loan Amount	The minimum loan amount of the tranche
Max Loan Amount	The maximum loan amount of the tranche
Drawdown Products	The drawdown products can be selected from the tranche
Int/Fee Distribution	Int/Fee distribution can be selected from the dropdown

# 1.7.3.3 Agreement Details

Agreement Details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.
Figure 1-126	Agreement Details Screen
--------------	--------------------------

Operations Enrich	ment - DMOSYN	DCN15093036170	)				(i)	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	:: ×
Facility Details	Agreement Detai	ils										Screen(3/9
Additional Tranche Det	Approval Amount		Withheld A	mount		Decrease Withh	eld Amount		Agreement	Date		
Agreement Details	USD - \$2	00,000,000.00	USD	•	\$0.00	USD	•	\$0.00	April 3, 2	014	Ē	
Holiday Preferences	Approval Date		Signing An	nount		Signing Date			Agreement	End Date		
Ratefixing And Billing Pr	March 4, 2014	Ē	USD	•	\$200,000,000.00	April 3, 2014		Ē	April 4, 2	016	Ē	
Margin and Schedules												
Entity Details												
Settlement Details												
Summary												

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

	Table 1-105	Agreement Details - Fie	Id Description
--	-------------	-------------------------	----------------

Field	Description
Approval amount	The approval amount can be given
Withheld amount	The withheld amount can be specified
Decrease withheld amount	The amount to be decreased incase the withheld amount has to be deducted
Agreement date	The agreement can be selected
Approval date	The approval date can be selected
Signing amount	The signing amount can be given
Signing date	The signing amount can be selected
Agreement end date	The agreement end date can be selected

## 1.7.3.4 Holiday Preferences

Holiday Preference details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.

### Figure 1-127 Holiday Preferences Screen

			Ē	( DEFAULTENTITY)
Operations Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093036170		D Appl	ication Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 📫 🗙
Pacility Details	Holiday Preferences			Screen(4/9)
Additional Tranche Det	Ignore Holidays			
Agreement Details	Payment Schedules			
<ul> <li>Holiday Preferences</li> </ul>	Holiday Check	Cascade Schedules	Move Across Month	Include Branch Holiday
Ratefixing And Billing Pr	Local			
Margin and Schedules	Use Facility Currency	Use Contract Currency	Use Tranche Currency	Use Local Currency
Entity Details				
Settlement Details	Move Revision Schedules	Move Payment Schedules	Move Commitment Reduction Schedules	
Summary				
	Schedule Movement	Move Forward/Backward		
	Move Backward Move Forward	Move Backward Move	Forward	
	Revision Schedule			
	Holiday Check	Cascade Schedules	Move Across Month	Include Branch Holiday
	Local			
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Next

Table 1-106	Holida	y Preferences	- Field	Description
-------------	--------	---------------	---------	-------------

Field	Description
Ignore Holidays	You have to check this option to instruct the system to ignore the holiday. Payment schedules are processed as per the due date even if the schedule falls due on a holiday
Cascading Schedules	If one schedule has been moved backward or forward in view of a holiday, cascading schedules would mean that the other schedules are accordingly shifted. If you do not want to cascade schedules, then only the schedule falling on a holiday is shifted, as specified, and the others remain as they were
Move Across Month	If you have indicated either forward or backward movement, and the moved schedule date crosses over into a different month, you can indicate whether such movement is allowable; it will be allowable only if you indicate so in the 'Move Across Months' field.
Include Branch Holiday	Select this option to indicate that you want the system to check whether a schedule date falls on a local holiday defined for the branch. The system checks the holiday table for your branch. If it encounters a contract entered in your branch, with a schedule date falling on a branch holiday, the holiday is handled according to the holiday-handling preferences you specify
Use Facility Currency	If you choose this option, the system checks whether the schedule date falls on a holiday defined for the currency of the facility (borrower) contract, if this currency is different from the holiday currency you have indicated
Use Contract Currency	If you choose this option, the system checks whether the schedule date falls on a holiday defined for the currency of the drawdown contract, if this currency is different from both the holiday currency and the facility currency (if any) you have indicated
Use Tranche Currency	If you choose this option, the system checks whether the schedule date falls on a holiday defined for the currency of the tranche (borrower), if this currency is different from the holiday currency you have indicated



Field	Description
Use Local Currency	If you choose this option, the system checks whether the schedule date falls on a holiday defined for the local currency, if this currency is different from the holiday currency, facility currency and contract currency you have indicated. The system checks the holiday table for the currencies you have specified. If it encounters a contract using any of the specified currencies, with a schedule date falling on a holiday for any of the currencies, the holiday is handled according to the holiday-handling preferences you specify
Move Revision Schedules	You may check this option to indicate that the holiday processing rule should be applied to interest rate revision schedules as well
Move Payment Schedules	You may check this option to indicate that the holiday processing rule should be applied on repayment schedules as well. This is applicable only to drawdown products
Move Commitment Reduction Schedules	Select check box to indicate the holiday processing rule should be applied on commitment schedules. This is applicable only to tranche products.

#### Table 1-106 (Cont.) Holiday Preferences - Field Description

### 1.7.3.5 Rate Fixing And Billing Preference

Rate Fixing And Billing Preference details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.

Operations Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093036170		Application Infe	Documents 🖪 Advices
Facility Details	Ratefixing And Billing Preferences			Screen(5/S
Additional Tranche Det	✓ Preference Name 1- USD			1 The
Agreement Details				
Holiday Preferences	Currency	EXFX Days	EXFX Time	EXFX Holiday
,	USD Q	2 ~ ^	2	
Ratefixing And Billing Pr	IRFX Days	IRFX Holiday	Notification Days	Notification Time
Margin and Schedules	2 ~ ^		2 ~ ^	2
Entity Details	Notification Holiday	Blocked	Day Count Basis	
Settlement Details			Actual/360 🔹	
Summary	Add Holiday Preference			

### Figure 1-128 Rate Fixing And Billing Preference Screen

 Table 1-107
 Rate Fixing And Billing Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Currency	Select the currency for which you are defining preferences.



Field	Description
EXFX Days	For borrower tranche products, you can specify the number of days before the drawdown date (defined in the drawdown schedule), the exchange rate must be fixed, for contracts wherein the drawdown currency is different from tranche currency.
EXFX Time	Specify the EXFX time.
EXFX Holiday	Click the button to select holiday.
IRFX Days	For borrower tranche products, you can specify the number of days before the drawdown date (defined in the drawdown schedule), the interest rate must be fixed. You can specify the applicable number of days for each required currency.
IRFX Holiday	Specify the IRFX days
Notifications Days	Specify the notification days.
Notification Time	Specify the notification time.
Notification Holiday	The notification date is arrived at using the notification holiday processing rules maintained for the tranche.
Day Count Basis	Select the currency type from the drop-down list.

### Table 1-107 (Cont.) Rate Fixing And Billing Preference - Field Description

### 1.7.3.6 Margin And Schedules

Margin And Schedule details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.

### Figure 1-129 Margin And Schedules Details Screen

				(DEFAULTENTITY)	FIELD OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015	
Operations Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093036170	)	0	Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Facility Details	Margin and Schedules					Screen(6/9)
Additional Tranche Det	✓ Tranche A					
Agreement Details	Drawdown Product					
Holiday Preferences	CLIQ					
Ratefixing And Billing P	Component	Reference	Frequency	Unit		
Margin and Schedules	BDIF_DI Q	Calender Date 💌	Annually	• 1	~ ^	
Entity Details	Month	Date				
Settlement Details	January	1 ~ ^				
Summary						
	Margin Component	Margin Basis	Basis Amount Tag	Default Margin	Rate	Ē
	UTILMAR Q	Tranche	Tranche Outstanding	1	~ ^	
	Add Schedule Details Add Margin Details					
Audit					Cancel Back	Save & Close Next



Field	Description
Component	Select the component from the LOV
Reference	Select the reference from the dropdown
Frequency	Select the frequency from the dropdown
Unit	Provide the unit for frequency
Month	Select the month from dropdown
Date	Date can be given
Margin Component	Select the margin component from the LOV
Margin Basis	The Margin basis will be populated based on the Margin component selected
Basis Amount Tag	The basis amount tag will be populated based on the Margin component selected
Default Margin Rate	Default margin rate can be given

### Table 1-108 Margin And Schedules Details - Field Description

### 1.7.3.7 Entity Details

Entity Details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.

			(DEFAULTENTITY)	OFFICE ( DMO) D ATMAKER4 V
Operations Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093036170		(1) Application Info Remarks	Documents Advices
Pacility Details	Entity Details			Screen(7/9)
Additional Tranche Det	<ul> <li>Party Details 1 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ</li> </ul>			
Agreement Details				U.
Holiday Preferences	Party Number	Party Name		
Ratefixing And Billing P	BK003 Q	Golden Ace Bank of RJ		
Margin and Schedules				+
Entity Details	Entity Name 🗘	Entity Description 🗘	Primary 🗘	Actions 0
Settlement Details	ADMIN	Admin		団
Summary	> Party Details 2 - Monopoly Banking Corp	oration Ltd		<b>a</b>
	> Party Details 3 - Rabobank U.A			
	> Party Details 4 - Octasun Corporation IN	c		ta la
	Add Party Details			
Audit			Cano	el Back Save & Close Next

Figure 1-130 Entity Details Screen

Table 1-109	Entity	Details -	Field	Description
-------------	--------	-----------	-------	-------------

Field	Description
Party Number	The Party number will be displayed
Party Name	The Party name will be displayed
Entity Name	The name of the Entity added for the corresponding Party



Table 1-109	(Cont.) Entity Details - Field Description
-------------	--

Field	Description
Entity Description	The description of the Entity added for the corresponding Party
Primary	If switch is enabled, the entity added is considered primary

### 1.7.3.8 Settlement Details

Settlement Details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.

Figure 1-131 Settlement Details Screen

Operations Enrich	nment - DMOSYNDCN15093036170	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices
Facility Details	Settlement Details	Screen(8
Additional Tranche Det	<ul> <li>Settlement Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>	6
Agreement Details		
Holiday Preferences	Party Number	Party Name
Ratefixing And Billing D	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC
reactioning with binning i	SSI Party Number	SSI Party
Margin and Schedules	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC
Entity Details	Accounts	
Settlement Details		
Summary		
	SSI Mnemonic and Currency	
	SSI Mnemonic BR001LS01	
	Currency USD	
	Add Settlement Party	

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-110 Settlement Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Number	The LOV attached to this field is the list of the parties available
Party Name	Based on the Party Number selected, the information is auto populated
SSI Party Number	Specify the customer account or general ledger account number
SSI Party	Specify the customer account or general ledger account name
Existing SSI	Toggle to select an Existing SSI defined
Primary SSI	Toggle to select a primary SSI
SSI Mnemonic	SSL Mnemonic value to be selected

# 1.7.4 Operation Enrichment Approval

Operation Enrichment Approval stage has the option to view and approve the details added during entry and enrichment stages.

# 1.8 Agency Drawdown

Use Agency Drawdown to submit the Drawdown notice to Agent Bank to arrange the funds on a certain date.

Agency Drawdown is a process in which the borrower submits the Drawdown notice to Agent Bank to arrange the funds on a certain date. Agent bank performs its due diligence on the Drawdown Notice and if satisfied then proceeds will be send to Borrower on the given date.

The process flow for Drawdown Agency undergoes the below stages:

1. Entry

In this stage, Agent bank captures the funding requirement and perform the due diligence on the Drawdown notice received in form of PDF from the customer. Agent bank also verifies if all the Condition precedent along with Further Condition precedents and Drawdown Conditions have been satisfied.

2. Verification

All the data gathered in the previous stage is checked and verified. If data input is incorrect, then the verifier can reject the application or send it back for correction. If the verifier is satisfied with all the data, then he can proceed. While submitting the stage all the notice configured is generated and send to respective parties. In case of any discrepancy, the bank reverts to borrower for more details or moves to next stage.

3. Treasury Rate

If agent is also participating as one of the lenders to the deal and has to cover exposure, then for the same amount treasury ticket to be booked. Treasury reference number and rate are captured.

4. Enrichment

Under this stage, bank can configure additional data segment to capture more data which are required.

5. Funds Recon

Bank sends out the notices to all the lenders to arrange the funds on a Drawdown date. In addition, tracking for the lenders reply slip, if not received then reminder to be send.

Agent reconciles each lenders share in Drawdown shares. If funds not received then reminders would be sent.

6. Exceptional Settlement Risk Approval

If the funds from any lender is not received or sighted, then Intra-day Risk approvals for funds are arranged. You can request for intraday approval, if any lender has not sent the funds on DD date.

7. Exceptional Compliance Approval

In case of drawdown, a sanction check is performed on borrower. If any hits are found, then compliance approval can be obtained.

8. Approval

Post all the above step application lands into the final approval. After the approvals, cash is remitted to the borrower, before currency cut off.

- Agency Drawdown Initiation
- Agency Drawdown Entry
- Application Verification



## 1.8.1 Agency Drawdown Initiation

The basic registration details for Agency Drawdown for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

#### To initiate Agency Drawdown

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Agency Drawdown.

The Agency Drawdown screen is displayed.

isic Details			
astomer Number	Customer Name	Business Product	Application Date
BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC	WCLN Q	April 3, 2015
viority			
High Medium Low			
acility Details			
Contract Reference No.	Contract Reference No.	Contract Reference No.	
DMOBEDI15091ADW2	DMOBFDI15091ADW3	DMOBFDI15091ADW4	
Facility Amount	Facility Amount	Facility Amount	
\$100,000,000,000.00	\$100,000,000,000.00	\$100,000,000,000	
Available Amount	Available Amount	Available Amount	
\$100,000,000,000.00	\$100,000,000,000.00	\$100,000,000,000.00	
anche Details			
DMOBTTR15091AE03	DMOBTTR15091AE00		
Tranche Amount	Tranche Amount		
\$10,000,000.00	\$10,000,000.00		
Available Amount	Available Amount		
tio 000 000 00	\$10,000,000.00		
\$10,000,000.00			
\$10,000,000.00			
\$10,000,000.00			

3. In the Agency Drawdown screen, provide the required details.

#### Table 1-111 Agency Drawdown

Field	Description
Party Number	Click Search to view and select the required party number.
Party Name	As per the party number selected, party name gets auto-populated.
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	System date is defaulted as application date.

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

#### **Related Topics**

Agency Drawdown Initiation

## 1.8.2 Agency Drawdown Entry

Agency Drawdown Entry has the option to view the Facility & Tranche details and Parties. It can capture Drawdown condition precedent details, Loan details, Additional Loan details, Lenders share details, Interest Margin details, Disbursement schedule details, Payment schedule details and Settlement details.

- Facility And Tranches
- Drawdown Condition Precedent
- Parties
- Loan Details
- Additional Loan Details
- Lenders Share
- Interest Margin Details
- Disbursement Schedules
- Payment Schedules
- Settlement Details

### 1.8.2.1 Facility And Tranches

The details of the Facility and Tranche selected during application initiation will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-132 Facility And Tranches Screen

			Ē	(DEFAULTENTITY) I FIELD OFFICE (DMO) Q ATMAKER4 V
Syndication Agen	cy Drawdown Entry - DMOLOAN	AP15093035364	(1) Applic	ation Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗙
Facility and Tranches	Facility and Tranches			Screen(1/11)
Drawdown Condition Pr	✓ Facility and Tranche Details			
Parties	Facility ID	Tranche ID	Facility Currency	Facility Amount
Loan Details	DMOBFDI15091ADW3 Q	DMOBTTRI5091AJAR Q	USD	\$100,000,000,000.00
Additional Loan Details	Facility Available Amount	Facility Start Date	Facility End Date	Tranche Type
Lenders Share	\$100,000,000,000.00	2015-04-01	2016-04-04	null
Interest Margin Details	Tranche Currency	Tranche Amount	Tranche Available Amount	Tranche Effective Date
Disbursement Schedules	USD	\$10,000,000.00	\$10,000,000.00	April 1, 2015
Daemont Schodulor	Tranche Expiry Date	Tranche Maturity Date		
Sottlement Details	April 5, 2016	June 30, 2015		
Settement Details				
Summary				
Audit				Cancel Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

#### Table 1-112 Facility And Tranches - Field Description

Field	Description
Facility Id	The Facility Id selected will be displayed
Tranche Id	The Tranche Id selected will be displayed
Facility Currency	The Facility currency will be displayed
Facility Amount	The Facility Amount will be displyed
Facility Available Amount	The Facility available amount will be displayed
Facility Start Date	The Facility start date will be displayed



Field	Description
Facility End Date	The Facility end date will be displayed
Tranche Type	The Tranche type will be displayed
Tranche Currency	The Tranche currency will be displayed
Tranche Amount	The Tranche amount will be displayed
Tranche Available Amount	The Tranche available amount will be displayed
Tranche Effective Date	The Tranche effective date will be displayed
Tranche Expiry Date	The Tranche expiry date will be displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	The Tranche Maturity date will be displayed

#### Table 1-112 (Cont.) Facility And Tranches - Field Description

### 1.8.2.2 Drawdown Condition Precedent

Drawdown Condition Precedent details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

Syndication Agend	cy Drawdown Entry - DMOLOAN	P15093035364		Application Info     Remarks	Documents Advices
Facility and Tranches	Drawdown Condition Precedent				Screen(2/11)
Drawdown Condition Pr	Overall Status : Not Satisfied				
Parties					
Loan Details	<ul> <li>Conditions Precedent</li> </ul>				
Additional Loan Details	Section	Definition	CP Status	Waiver Required	THE
Lenders Share	Section 1	Collateral Agreement to be completed	Satisfied	•	
Interest Margin Details	Remarks				
Disbursement Schedules		<ul> <li>Linked Documents</li> </ul>	+		
Payment Schedules		No items to display.			
Settlement Details					
Summary	Add Condition Precedent				
	> Other Conditions Precedent				

Figure 1-133 Drawdown Condition Precedent Screen

 Table 1-113
 Drawdown Condition Precedent - Field Description

Field	Description
Section	Provide a section name
Definition	Provide a section definition
CP Status	Select the condition precedent status from dropdown
Waiver Required	If enabled would be considered for waiver
Remarks	Provide the remarks for the condition precedent



### 1.8.2.3 Parties

Party details of the drawdown application will be displayed in the Agency Drawdown Entry Stage.

		(DEFAULTENTITY)	€ FIELD OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015
Syndication Agend	cy Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANAP15093035364	(1) Application Info	Remarks Documents 🗄 Advices 👯 🗙
Generative And Tranches	Parties		Screen(3/11)
Drawdown Condition Pr	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC		
• Parties	> Party 2 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ		
Loan Details			
Additional Loan Details	Party 5 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd		
Lenders Share	> Party 4 - Citibank		
Interest Margin Details	> Party 5 - Lending Bank Corporation		Ē
Disbursement Schedules	Add Darty Details		
Payment Schedules			
Settlement Details			
Summary			
Audit			Cancel Back Save & Close Next

Figure 1-134 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-114 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed

### 1.8.2.4 Loan Details

Loan Details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-135 Loan Details Screen

Syndication Agend	cy Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANA	P15093035364			Û	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	::×
Facility and Tranches	Loan Details									Screen(4/
Drawdown Condition Pr	Loan Amount	Value Date		Loan Tenor			Maturity Ty	pe		
Parties	USD • \$1,000,000.00	April 3, 2015	i	3	~ ^ N	fonth(s)	Fixed		•	
.oan Details	Maturity Date									
Additional Loan Details	July 3, 2015									
enders Share										
terest Margin Details										
isbursement Schedules	Commitment Linkage									
ayment Schedules	Commitment Contract Number	Counterparty		Commitme	ent Currency					
Settlement Details										
jummary										

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-115	Loan Details	- Field Description
-------------	--------------	---------------------

Field	Description
Loan Amount	The amount of the loan required by customer.
Value Date	The effective date of the loan. System defaults the date as per Application date and however the user will be allowed to modify as per the requirement.
Loan Tenor	The duration of the loan that is to be disbursed.
Maturity Type	The loan can be Fixed, Call or Notice type as per the requirement.
Maturity Date	The duration before the loan becomes due and must be paid in full
Commitment Contract Number	The contract Number of the agreement by bank to lend a specified sum of money to the party

## 1.8.2.5 Additional Loan Details

Additional Loan Details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.



Syndication Agene	cy Drawdown Entry - DMOLO	ANAP15093035364		Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	:: ×
Facility and Tranches	Additional Loan Details							Screen(5/1
Drawdown Condition Pr	Business Product	Loan Branch	Product Code		Product De	scription		
Parties	WCLN	DMO	CLIQ	Q	Drawdow	n Product		
Loan Details	Expense Code	Expense Code Description	Purpose Of Loan		Grace Days			
Additional Loan Details	EXPN1 Q	EXPENSE CODE 1		Q	2		~ ^	
Lenders Share								
Interest Margin Details								
Disbursement Schedules								
Payment Schedules								
) Settlement Details								
Summary								

### Figure 1-136 Additional Loan Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-116	Additional Loan Details - Field Description
-------------	---

Field	Description
Business Product	For which product Working capital, Post Shipent etc we are creating the loan
Loan Branch	Bank branch in which we are proceeding to create a Loan for the party
Product Code	The code of the product which we are lending
Product Description	Description of the product which we are lending
Expense Code	The expense code is the account of bank to which it gets mapped
Expense Code Description	The description of the Expense code
Purpose Of Loan	The purpose for which the loan is being disbursed.
Grace Days	Borrower customer to delay payment for a short period of time beyond the due date

### 1.8.2.6 Lenders Share

Lenders Share of the contract selected for drawdown will be displayed for the application in the Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-137 Lenders Share Screen

				(DEFAULTEN	TITY) 🟦 FIEL Apr	D OFFICE ( DMO) 13, 2015	ب ب	VKER4 $\vee$
Syndication Agend	cy Drawdown Entry - DM	10LOANAP15093035364		Application Info	🗐 Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Facility and Tranches	Lenders Share						5	screen(6/11)
Drawdown Condition Pr	✓ Participant Details 1 - Mon	opoly Banking Corporation Ltd						
Parties	Participant	Participant Name	Asset Amount		Asset Ratio			
🖉 Loan Details	BK004	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	USD 200,000.00		20			
Additional Loan Details	Self Participant							
<ul> <li>Lenders Share</li> </ul>								
Interest Margin Details	> Participant Details 2 - Citit	pank						
Disbursement Schedules	> Participant Details 3 - Len	ding Bank Corporation						
Payment Schedules	) Participant Dotails 4 - Col	dan Aza Pank of D1						
Settlement Details	7 Participant Details 4 - Goi							
Summary								
Audit					Can	cel Back	Save & Close	Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-117	Lenders Share - I	Field Description
-------------	-------------------	-------------------

Description
Participant Number will be displayed
Participant Name will be displayed
Asset Amount of the corresponding participant
Asset Ratio of the corresponding participant
If enabled would mean the participant is self participant

## 1.8.2.7 Interest Margin Details

Interest Margin Details of the contract selected for drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.



Syndication Agen	cy Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANA	P15093035364	Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Facility and Tranches	Interest Margin Details			Screen
Drawdown Condition Pr	✓ Interest Details 1 - BDIF_DI			
Parties	Component Name	Rate Type	Tenor	Rate Calculation Type
) Loan Details	BDIF_DI	Floating -	0 ~ ^	Up ·
Additional Loan Details	Interest Basis	Waived	Rate Fixing Required	Rate Fixing Days
Lenders Share	30(Euro)/360 👻			0 ~ ^
Interest Margin Details	Alternative Risk Free Rate	Min Max Rate (Range)	Rate Code	Rate
Dichursomont Schodulos		Min 🗸 A Max 🖌 A	FLTR7 Q	9
Disbursement schedules	Margin	All In Rate		
Payment Schedules	1.5 ~ ^	10.5		
Settlement Details				
Summary				

### Figure 1-138 Interest Margin Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Component Name	Specific Interest components which are defined will be displayed
Rate Type	Select the Rate Type to be applied for the interest component
Tenor	The effective duration of the interest component
Rate Calculation Type	Select the Rate Calculation Type to be applied for the interest component
Interest Basis	Select the Interest Basis to be applied for the Currency
Waived	If enabled the interest component wont be applied for the contract.
Rate Fixing Required	The interest rates can be fixed only if you have enabled the 'Rate Fixing Required' option for the interest component
Rate Fixing Days	The system arrives at the interest rate fixing date for the drawdown currency based on the Interest rate fixing days
Alternate Risk Free Rate	If enabled Risk free Rate will be considered for computing
Min Rate	The minimum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Max Rate	The maximum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Rate Code	The system defaults the interest rate based on the rate code
Rate	The interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Margin	The margin to be applied on the interest rate for the component

Table 1-118 Interest Margin Details - Field Description

### 1.8.2.8 Disbursement Schedules

Disbursement schedules of the contract selected for drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.



			( DEFA	ULTENTITY)   FIELD OFFICE (DMO)  April 3, 2015  ATMAKER4
Syndication Agenc	y Drawdown Entry - DMOLOAN	IAP15093035364	(I) Application In	nfo 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗙
Facility and Tranches	Disbursement Schedules			Screen(8/
Drawdown Condition Pr	Auto Disbursement			
Parties				
🖢 Loan Details				
Additional Loan Details	✓ Schedule 1			1
Lenders Share	Schedule Date	Disbursement Currency	Total Disbursement Amount	Amount to Disburse
Interest Margin Details	April 3, 2015	USD	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
Disbursement Schedules	Percentage of Disbursement	Frequency	Unit	No Of Schedules
Payment Schedules	100	Quarterly -	1 ~ ^	1 ~ ^
Settlement Details				
Summary	Add Split Settlement Details			
	Add Schedule			
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Next

### Figure 1-139 Restructuring Amendment Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Auto Disbursement	Manual intervention not required, automatic disbursement of amount
Schedule Date	The date on which disbursement is to be done
Disbursement Currency	The currency in which the amount is to be disbursed
Total Disbursement Amount	The total amount available for disbursement
Amount To Disburse	The amount that borrower need to be disbursed in a schedule
Percentage Of Disbursement	Percentage of total amount that is being disbursed
Frequency	The time intervals in which amount is to be disbursed
Unit	Unit of Frequency
No. Of Schedules	The number of schedules in which the loan needs to be disbursed
Split Sequence Number	The unique number give to a particular split
Split Percentage	The percentage of amount that will be paid in a split
Split Amount	The amount that will be paid in a split
Payment Mode	Mode of payment in which the amount will be disbursed
Settlement Account Number	The account in which the amount will be disbursed
Settlement Account Branch	The branch in which the account is present
Settlement Account Currency	The currency in which amount disbursement will happen

Table 1-119 Disbursement Schedules - Field Description

### 1.8.2.9 Payment Schedules

Payment Schedules of the contract selected for drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-140 Payment Schedules Screen

			(DEFA	ALTENTITY)   FIELD OFFICE (DMO)  ATMAKER4   ATMAKER4
Syndication Agend	cy Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANA	215093035364	Application In	nfo 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 👯 🗙
Pacility and Tranches	Payment Schedules			Screen(9/11)
Drawdown Condition Pr				
Parties	Schedule Details 1 - BDIF_DI			Ē.
<ul> <li>Loan Details</li> </ul>	Component Name	Amount	Frequency	Unit
Additional Loan Details	BDIF_DI Q	USD 👻	Monthly	1 ~ ^
Lenders Share	Start Date	No Of Schedules	Principal Liquidation	
Interest Margin Details	May 3, 2015	2 ^ ^	Auto 👻	
Disbursement Schedules				
Payment Schedules	Schedule Details 2 - BDIF_DI			<u>ل</u>
Settlement Details	> Schedule Details 3 - PRINCIPAL			Ē
Summary	> Schedule Details 4 - PRINCIPAL			
	Add Schedule			
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-120 Payı	ment Schedules -	<b>Field Description</b>
------------------	------------------	--------------------------

Field	Description
Component Name	Payment schedule name that is being added
Amount	The amount that will be paid in the mentioned schedule
Frequency	The time intervals in which payment will be made
Unit	Unit of Frequency
Start Date	The start date of the scheduled payments
No Of Schedules	Number of schedules in which payment will be completed
Principal Liquidation	The principal liquidation will be paid in Auto format or by some other format

## 1.8.2.10 Settlement Details

Settlement Details of the drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.



#### Figure 1-141 Settlement Details Screen

		(DEFAULTE)	ATTTY)  field Office ( DMO)  ArmAKER4
Syndication Agend	y Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANAP15093035364	Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Pacility and Tranches	Settlement Details		Screen(10/11)
Orawdown Condition Pr	<ul> <li>Settlement Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>		臣
Parties			
O Loan Details	Party Number	Party Name	
Additional Loan Dotails	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC	
Auditional Loan Details	SSI Party Number	SSI Party	
Lenders Share	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC	
Interest Margin Details	Accounts		
Disbursement Schedules			
Payment Schedules			
Settlement Details	SSI Mnemonic and Currency		
Summary	SSI Mnemonic BR001LS01		
	Currency USD		
	Add Settlement Party		
Audit			Cancel Back Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

	Table 1-121	Settlement	<b>Details</b> -	Field	Description	ì
--	-------------	------------	------------------	-------	-------------	---

Field	Description
Party Number	The LOV attached to this field is the list of the parties available
Party Name	Based on the Party Number selected, the information is auto populated
SSI Party Number	Specify the customer account or general ledger account number
SSI Party	Specify the customer account or general ledger account name
Existing SSI	Toggle to select an Existing SSI defined
Primary SSI	Toggle to select a primary SSI
SSI Mnemonic	SSL Mnemonic value to be selected

## 1.8.3 Application Verification

Application Verification stage has the option to view and approve the drawdown details of the application.

# 1.9 Participant Drawdown

Use Participant Drawdown process, a non-agency process in which the agent submits the Drawdown notice to Lender to arrange the funds on a certain date.

Lender bank performs due diligence on the drawdown notice and if satisfied, then proceed is send to agent on the given date.

The process flow for Participant Drawdown undergoes goes the below stages

1. Entry

Lender captures the funding requirement and perform the due diligence on the Drawdown notice received in form of PDF from the agent. In addition, lender also verifies if all the

Condition precedent is satisfied. Further Condition precedent and Drawdown Condition have been satisfied.

2. Verification

Data gathered in the previous stage along with facility and tranches booked in system are checked and verified. If data input is not correct, then the verifier can reject the application or send it back for correction. If the verifier is satisfied with all the data, then lender signs the reply slip and send to agent through fax or an email. In case of any discrepancy, lender reverts to agent for more details or move to next stage.

3. Treasury Rate

As Lender bank is also lending to the deal and has to cover exposure, then for the same amount treasury ticket to be booked. Treasury reference number and rate are captured.

- 4. Enrichment Under this stage, bank can configure additional data segment which are required.
- Exceptional Compliance Approval In case of Drawdown, a Sanction check is performed on borrower. If any hits are found, then compliance approval can be obtained.
- 6. Approval

Post all the above step, application will land into the final approval. After the approvals, cash is remitted to the agent, before currency cut off.

- Participant Drawdown Initiation
- Participant Drawdown Entry
- Application Verification

### 1.9.1 Participant Drawdown Initiation

The basic registration details for Participant Drawdown for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

#### To initiate Participant Drawdown

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Participant Drawdown .

The Participant Drawdownscreen is displayed.

Participant Drawdown				
Basic Details				
Customer Number Q Required	Customer Name	Business Product Q Required	Application Date April 3, 2015	
Priority High Medium Low				
Facility Details				
Please select a customer to load facility details				
				Initiate

3. In the Participant Drawdown screen, provide the required details.

Field	Description
Party Number	Click <b>Search</b> to view and select the required party number.
Party Name	As per the party number selected, party name gets auto-populated.
Business Product	Click <b>Search</b> to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click <b>High/Medium/Low</b> button as per the priority.

#### Table 1-122 Participant Drawdown

4. Click **Initiate** to begin the process.

#### **Related Topics**

Participant Drawdown Initiation

## 1.9.2 Participant Drawdown Entry

Participant Drawdown Entry has the option to view the Facility & Tranche details and Parties. It can capture Drawdown condition precedent details, Loan details, Additional Loan details, Lenders share details, Interest Margin details, Disbursement schedule details, Payment schedule details and Settlement details.

- Facility And Tranches
- Drawdown Condition Precedent
- Parties
- Loan Details
- Additional Loan Details
- Lenders Share
- Interest Margin Details
- Disbursement Schedules
- Payment Schedules
- Settlement Details

### 1.9.2.1 Facility And Tranches

The details of the Facility and Tranche selected during application initiation will be displayed in the Entry Stage.



Syndication Partio	cipant Drawdown Entry - DMO	LOANAP15093035387		Application Info	Advices
Facility and Tranches	Facility and Tranches				Screen
Drawdown Condition Pr	✓ Facility and Tranche Details				
Parties	Facility ID	Tranche ID	Facility Currency	Facility Amount	
.oan Details	DMOBFDI15091ADW3 Q	DMOBTTRI5091AJAR Q	USD	\$100,000,000,000.00	
dditional Loan Details	Facility Available Amount	Facility Start Date	Facility End Date	Tranche Type	
enders Share	\$100,000,000,000.00	2015-04-01	2016-04-04	null	
terest Margin Details	Tranche Currency	Tranche Amount	Tranche Available Amount	Tranche Effective Date	
interest margin becaus	USD	\$10,000,000.00	\$10,000,000.00	April 1, 2015	
ispursement schedules	Tranche Expiry Date	Tranche Maturity Date			
ayment Schedules	April 3, 2016	June 30, 2015			
ettlement Details					
ummary					

### Figure 1-142 Facility And Tranches Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Facility Id	The Facility Id selected will be displayed
Tranche Id	The Tranche Id selected will be displayed
Facility Currency	The Facility currency will be displayed
Facility Amount	The Facility Amount will be displyed
Facility Available Amount	The Facility available amount will be displayed
Facility Start Date	The Facility start date will be displayed
Facility End Date	The Facility end date will be displayed
Tranche Type	The Tranche type will be displayed
Tranche Currency	The Tranche currency will be displayed
Tranche Amount	The Tranche amount will be displayed
Tranche Available Amount	The Tranche available amount will be displayed
Tranche Effective Date	The Tranche effective date will be displayed
Tranche Expiry Date	The Tranche expiry date will be displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	The Tranche Maturity date will be displayed

 Table 1-123
 Facility And Tranches - Field Description

### 1.9.2.2 Drawdown Condition Precedent

Drawdown Condition Precedent details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

ORACLE					(DEFAULTENTITY)	FIELD OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015	Q ATM	1AKER4 $\vee$
Syndication Partic	ipant Drawdown Entry - DMC	DLOANAP15093035387		() 🖾 A	pplication Info	Remarks 🕒 Documen	ts 🖪 Advices	] ;; ×
Facility and Tranches	Drawdown Condition Precedent							Screen(2/1
Drawdown Condition Pr	Overall Status : Not Satisfied							
Parties								
Loan Details	<ul> <li>Conditions Precedent</li> </ul>							
Additional Loan Details	Section	Definition	CP Status		Waiver Required			Ē
Lenders Share	Section 1	Collateral Agreement to be completed	Satisfied	•				
Interest Margin Details	Remarks							
Disbursement Schedules		<ul> <li>Linked Documents</li> </ul>	+					
Payment Schedules		No items to display.						
Settlement Details								
Summary	Add Condition Precedent							
	> Other Conditions Precedent							
Audit						Cancel Back	Save & Close	Next

#### Figure 1-143 Drawdown Condition Precedent Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

### Table 1-124 Drawdown Condition Precedent - Field Description

Field	Description
Section	Provide a section name
Definition	Provide a section definition
CP Status	Select the condition precedent status from dropdown
Waiver Required	If enabled would be considered for waiver
Remarks	Provide the remarks for the condition precedent

### 1.9.2.3 Parties

Party details of the drawdown will be displayed in the Agency Drawdown Entry Stage.

#### Figure 1-144 Parties Screen

Syndication Partic	ipant Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANAP15093035387	Application Info     Remarks	Documents 🗈 Advices 👯 🗙
Facility and Tranches	Parties		Screen(3/1
Drawdown Condition Pr	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC		
• Parties	> Party 2 - Citibank		
Loan Details	) Party 3 Landing Pank Corneration		
Additional Loan Details	· Party 5 - Lending bank corporation		
Lenders Share	Party 4 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd		
Interest Margin Details	> Party 5 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ		
Disbursement Schedules			
Payment Schedules			
Settlement Details			
Summary			
Audit		Cancel	Back Save & Close Next



Q ATMAKER4 ∨ s Advices ;; × Screen(4/11)

•

Cancel Back Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-125 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description	
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed	
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed	
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed	

### 1.9.2.4 Loan Details

Settlement Details

Audit

Loan Details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

Syndication Partic	ipant Drawdown Entry - DMOLO	ANAP15093035387		0	Application Info	s 🖻 D
Facility and Tranches	Loan Details					
Drawdown Condition Pr	Loan Amount	Value Date		Loan Tenor	Maturity	y Type
Parties	USD • \$1,000,000.00	April 3, 2015	Ē	3 × ^ Mont	h(s)	
Loan Details	Maturity Date					
Additional Loan Details	July 3, 2015					
Lenders Share						
Interest Margin Details						
Disbursement Schedules	Commitment Linkage					
Payment Schedules	Commitment Contract Number	Counterparty		Commitment Currency		

Figure 1-145 Loan Details Screen

View Business Process [] Business Process Defi... [] Syndication Participa... []

Table 1-126 Loan Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Loan Amount	The amount of the loan required by customer.
Value Date	The effective date of the loan. System defaults the date as per Application date and however the user will be allowed to modify as per the requirement.
Loan Tenor	The duration of the loan that is to be disbursed.
Maturity Type	The loan can be Fixed, Call or Notice type as per the requirement.
Maturity Date	The duration before the loan becomes due and must be paid in full
Commitment Contract Number	The contract Number of the agreement by bank to lend a specified sum of money to the party



### 1.9.2.5 Additional Loan Details

Additional Loan Details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

Syndication Partic	ipant Drawdown Entry ·	- DMOLOANAP15093035387		Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	];; ×
Facility and Tranches	Additional Loan Details							Screen(5/1
Drawdown Condition Pr	Business Product	Loan Branch	Product Code		Product De	scription		
Parties	WCLN	DMO	CLIQ	Q	Drawdown	Product		
Loan Details	Expense Code	Expense Code Description	Purpose Of Loan		Grace Davs			
Additional Loan Details	EXPN1	Q EXPENSE CODE 1	WORKING_CAPITAL	Q			~ ^	
Lenders Share								
Interest Margin Details								
Disbursement Schedules								
Payment Schedules								
Settlement Details								
Summary								
111100								

Figure 1-146 Additional Loan Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-127 Additional Loan Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Business Product	For which product Working capital, Post Shipent etc we are creating the loan
Loan Branch	Bank branch in which we are proceeding to create a Loan for the party
Product Code	The code of the product which we are lending
Product Description	Description of the product which we are lending
Expense Code	The expense code is the account of bank to which it gets mapped
Expense Code Description	The description of the Expense code
Purpose Of Loan	The purpose for which the loan is being disbursed.
Grace Days	Borrower customer to delay payment for a short period of time beyond the due date

### 1.9.2.6 Lenders Share

Lenders Share of the contract selected for drawdown will be displayed for the application in the Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-147 Lenders Share Screen

Syndication Partie	cipant Drawdown Entry -	DMOLOANAP15093035387	0	Application Info	Documents Documents	8 ;; X
Pacility and Tranches	Lenders Share					Screen(6/11)
Orawdown Condition Pr	✓ Participant Details 1 - Gold	en Ace Bank of RJ				
Parties	Participant	Participant Name	Asset Amount	Asset Ra	tio	
Loan Details	BK003	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	USD - \$200,000	0.00 20	~ ^	
Additional Loan Details	Self Participant					
Lenders Share						
Interest Margin Details	> Participant Details 2 - Lend	ling Bank Corporation				
Disbursement Schedules	> Participant Details 3 - Mon	opoly Banking Corporation Ltd				
Payment Schedules						
Settlement Details	> Participant Details 4 - Citib	Pank				
Summary						

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-128	Lenders	Share -	Field	Description
-------------	---------	---------	-------	-------------

Field	Description
Participant	Participant Number will be displayed
Participant Name	Participant Name will be displayed
Asset Amount	Asset Amount of the corresponding participant
Asset Ratio	Asset Ratio of the corresponding participant
Self Participant	If enabled would mean the participant is self participant

## 1.9.2.7 Interest Margin Details

Interest Margin Details of the contract selected for drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.



Syndication Partic	cipant Drawdown Entry - DMOL	OANAP15093035387	(i) (ii) Ap	plication Info
Facility and Tranches	Facility and Tranches <ul> <li>Facility and Tranche Details</li> </ul>			Screen(1
Parties	Facility ID	Tranche ID	Facility Currency	Facility Amount
Loan Details	DMOBFDI15091ADW3 Q	DMOBTTR15091AJAR Q	USD	\$100,000,000,000.00
Additional Loan Details	Facility Available Amount	Facility Start Date	Facility End Date	Tranche Type
Lenders Share	\$100,000,000,000.00	2015-04-01	2016-04-04	null
Interest Margin Details	Tranche Currency	Tranche Amount	Tranche Available Amount	Tranche Effective Date
Disbursement Schedules	Tranche Expiry Date	Tranche Maturity Date	\$10,000,000.00	Аріні, 2015
Payment Schedules	April 3, 2016	June 30, 2015		
Settlement Details				
Summary				
Audit				Cancel Save & Close Next

#### Figure 1-148 Interest Margin Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Component Name	Specific Interest components which are defined will be displayed
Rate Type	Select the Rate Type to be applied for the interest component
Tenor	The effective duration of the interest component
Rate Calculation Type	Select the Rate Calculation Type to be applied for the interest component
Interest Basis	Select the Interest Basis to be applied for the Currency
Waived	If enabled the interest component wont be applied for the contract.
Rate Fixing Required	The interest rates can be fixed only if you have enabled the 'Rate Fixing Required' option for the interest component
Rate Fixing Days	The system arrives at the interest rate fixing date for the drawdown currency based on the Interest rate fixing days
Alternate Risk Free Rate	If enabled Risk free Rate will be considered for computing
Min Rate	The minimum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Max Rate	The maximum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Rate Code	The system defaults the interest rate based on the rate code
Rate	The interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Margin	The margin to be applied on the interest rate for the component

 Table 1-129
 Interest Margin Details - Field Description

### 1.9.2.8 Disbursement Schedules

Disbursement schedules of the contract selected for drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

Syndication Partic	ipant Drawdown Entry - DMOLO	ANAP15093035387	Application In	fo
Facility and Tranches	Disbursement Schedules			Screen(8/1
Drawdown Condition Pr	Auto Disbursement			
Parties				
) Loan Details				
Additional Loan Details	✓ Schedule 1			<u></u> .
Lenders Share	Schedule Date	Disbursement Currency	Total Disbursement Amount	Amount to Disburse
Interest Margin Details	April 3, 2015	USD	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
Disbursement Schedules	Percentage of Disbursement	Frequency	Unit	No Of Schedules
) Payment Schedules	100	Quarterly 🗸 🗸	1 ~ ^	1 ~ ^
Settlement Details				
Summary	Add Split Settlement Details			
	Add Schedule			

### Figure 1-149 Restructuring Amendment Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-130	Disbursement Schedules -	Field Description
-------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Field	Description
Auto Disbursement	Manual intervention not required, automatic disbursement of amount
Schedule Date	The date on which disbursement is to be done
Disbursement Currency	The currency in which the amount is to be disbursed
Total Disbursement Amount	The total amount available for disbursement
Amount To Disburse	The amount that borrower need to be disbursed in a schedule
Percentage Of Disbursement	Percentage of total amount that is being disbursed
Frequency	The time intervals in which amount is to be disbursed
Unit	Unit of Frequency
No. Of Schedules	The number of schedules in which the loan needs to be disbursed
Split Sequence Number	The unique number give to a particular split
Split Percentage	The percentage of amount that will be paid in a split
Split Amount	The amount that will be paid in a split
Payment Mode	Mode of payment in which the amount will be disbursed
Settlement Account Number	The account in which the amount will be disbursed
Settlement Account Branch	The branch in which the account is present
Settlement Account Currency	The currency in which amount disbursement will happen

## 1.9.2.9 Payment Schedules

Payment Schedules of the contract selected for drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-150 Payment Schedules Screen

				DEFAULTENTITY) field OFFICE ( DM0)	Q ATMAKER4 ∨
Syndication Partici	ipant Drawdown Entry - DMOLOA	NAP15093035387	(D) Applicat	ion Info	nts 🗈 Advices 🐈 🗙
Pacility and Tranches	Payment Schedules				Screen(9/11)
Orawdown Condition Pr					
Parties	<ul> <li>Schedule Details 1 - BDIF_DI</li> </ul>				Ē
<ul> <li>Loan Details</li> </ul>	Component Name	Amount	Frequency	Unit	
Additional Loan Details	BDIF_DI Q	USD 👻	Monthly	1	~ ^
Lenders Share	Start Date	No Of Schedules	Principal Liquidation		
Interest Margin Details	May 3, 2015	2 ~ ^	Auto		
Disbursement Schedules					
Payment Schedules	Schedule Details 2 - BDIF_DI				Ē
Settlement Details	> Schedule Details 3 - PRINCIPAL				۲. Et
Summary	> Schedule Details 4 - PRINCIPAL				臣
	Add Schedule				
Audit				Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-131	Payment Schedules - Field Description
-------------	---------------------------------------

Field	Description
Component Name	Payment schedule name that is being added
Amount	The amount that will be paid in the mentioned schedule
Frequency	The time intervals in which payment will be made
Unit	Unit of Frequency
Start Date	The start date of the scheduled payments
No Of Schedules	Number of schedules in which payment will be completed
Principal Liquidation	The principal liquidation will be paid in Auto format or by some other format

### 1.9.2.10 Settlement Details

Settlement Details of the drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.



Syndication Part	icipant Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANAP15093035387	Application Info     Remarks     De	ocuments 🗈 Advices 🛟 🗙
Facility and Tranches	Settlement Details		Screen(10/1
Drawdown Condition Pr	<ul> <li>Settlement Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>		Ū.
Parties			
Details	Party Number	Party Name	
Additional Loan Details	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC	
) Lenders Share	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC	
Interest Margin Details			
Disbursement Schedules	Accounts		
Payment Schedules			
Settlement Details	SSI Mnemonic and Currency		
Summary	SSI Mnemonic BR001LS01		
	Currency USD		

#### Figure 1-151 Settlement Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-132	Settlement Details	- Field Description
-------------	--------------------	---------------------

Field	Description
Party Number	The LOV attached to this field is the list of the parties available
Party Name	Based on the Party Number selected, the information is auto populated
SSI Party Number	Specify the customer account or general ledger account number
SSI Party	Specify the customer account or general ledger account name
Existing SSI	Toggle to select an Existing SSI defined
Primary SSI	Toggle to select a primary SSI
SSI Mnemonic	SSL Mnemonic value to be selected

### 1.9.3 Application Verification

Application Verification stage has the option to view and approve the drawdown details of the application.

# 1.10 Syndication Drawdown Amendment

Syndication Drawdown Amendment Process helps you to modify the existing draw down contract. You can increase the Principal amount, change loan maturity date or change the interest margin of the existing Agency or Participant draw down contract.

The basic registration details for Drawdown Amendment Process can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

To initiate Syndication Drawdown Amendment Process

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.



2. On the Syndication, click Drawdown Amendment .

The Drawdown Amendment screen is displayed.

Drawdown Amendment			
Basic Details			
Customer Number Q Required	Customer Name	Business Product Q Required	Application Date
Effective Date	Priority High Medium Low		
Facility Details			
Please select a customer to load facility details			
			Initiate

3. In the Drawdown Amendment screen, provide the required details.

#### Table 1-133 Drawdown Amendment

Field	Description
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Loan amendment to be made.
<b>Business Product</b>	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Effective Date	Select an effective date from the drop-down calendar.
Priority	Click High/Medium/Low button as per the priority.
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility
Drawdown Details	Select the Drawdown contract to which the amendment to be done from the list of drawdowns under the selected Tranche

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

The process flow for Syndication Drawdown Amendment Process undergoes the below stages:

#### a. Amendment Application Entry

You can make the input at the entry stage. You can view the details about the existing Drawdown and will be able to amend the respective data segments to amend the Principal amount, Maturity date or Interest margin. Below Data Segments are used in this stage.

#### Parties

Existing Parties details are defaulted and you cannot edit any details

#### Loan Details

You can view the existing Drawdown details and you cannot edit any details.

#### **Additional Loan Details**

You can view the existing details and you cannot edit any details.

#### **Restructuring Amendment Details**

You can make changes to Principal amount or maturity date in this data segment.

#### Interest margin Details

You can make changes to the existing Interest rate in this data segment.

b. Amendment Application Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stage. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in Entry stage, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the application, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM should able to amend the existing draw down in OBCL with the details captured in the Entry stage.

Below data segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

- Parties
- Loan Details
- Additional Loan Details
- Restructuring Amendment Details
- Interest margin Details
- Drawdown Amendment Entry
- Drawdown Amendment Approval

#### **Related Topics**

Syndication Drawdown Amendment

### 1.10.1 Drawdown Amendment Entry

Drawdown Amendment Entry Stage has the option to view the Parties, Loan details and Additional Loan details of the Drawdown selected . It also has option to modify Restructuring amendment details and Interest Margin details.

- Parties
- Loan Details
- Additional Loan Details
- Restructuring Amendment Details
- Interest Margin Details

### 1.10.1.1 Parties

Party details of the drawdown selected for amendment will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

			/	
arties	Parties			Screen(1
oan Details	> Party 1 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd			
dditional Loan Details	> Party 2 - Citibank			
estructuring Amendm				
nterest Margin Details	Party 5 - Lending Bank Corporation			
ummary	> Party 4 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ			

#### Figure 1-152 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-134 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed

### 1.10.1.2 Loan Details

Loan Details of the drawdown selected for amendment will be displayed for the application in the Entry Stage.

Figure 1-153	Loan Details Screen
--------------	---------------------

Syndication Draw	down Amendment - DMOSYD	AMD15093035400		Application Is	nfo 🔲 🖪 Remarks	Documents	Advices	] ;; ×
<ul> <li>Parties</li> </ul>	Loan Details							Screen(2/
Loan Details	Loan Amount	Value Date	Loan Tenor		Maturity Ty	pe		
Additional Loan Details	USD 100,000.00	April 1, 2015	2	Month(s)	Fixed		~	
Restructuring Amendm	Maturity Date							
Interest Margin Details	June 1, 2015							
Summary								
	Commitment Linkage	Counternarty	Commitment C	UMADOV				
	communent contract memoer	councepury	communente					



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Loan Amount	The amount of the loan required by customer.
Value Date	The effective date of the loan. System defaults the date as per Application date and however the user will be allowed to modify as per the requirement.
Loan Tenor	The duration of the loan that is to be disbursed.
Maturity Type	The loan can be Fixed, Call or Notice type as per the requirement.
Maturity Date	The duration before the loan becomes due and must be paid in full
Commitment Contract Number	The contract Number of the agreement by bank to lend a specified sum of money to the party

Table 1-135 Loan Details - Field Description

### 1.10.1.3 Additional Loan Details

Additional Loan Details of the drawdown selected for amendment will be displayed for the application in the Entry Stage.

yndication Draw	down Amendment - DMOSYD	AMD15093035400		Application Info
Parties	Additional Loan Details			Scre
Loan Details	Business Product	Loan Branch	Product Code	Product Description
Additional Loan Details	WCLN	DMO	CLIQ	Drawdown Product
Restructuring Amendm	Expense Code	Expense Code Description	Purpose Of Loan	Grace Days
Interest Margin Details	EXPCODE_T	EXPENSE		0
Summary				

Figure 1-154 Additional Loan Details Screen

 Table 1-136
 Additional Loan Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Business Product	For which product Working capital, Post Shipent etc we are creating the loan
Loan Branch	Bank branch in which we are proceeding to create a Loan for the party
Product Code	The code of the product which we are lending
Product Description	Description of the product which we are lending



Field	Description
Expense Code	The expense code is the account of bank to which it gets mapped
Expense Code Description	The description of the Expense code
Purpose Of Loan	The purpose for which the loan is being disbursed.
Grace Days	Borrower customer to delay payment for a short period of time beyond the due date

### Table 1-136 (Cont.) Additional Loan Details - Field Description

### 1.10.1.4 Restructuring Amendment Details

Restructuring Amendment Details of the drawdown can be modified for the application in the Entry Stage.

Syndication Amen	dment Entry - DMOSYDAMD150	93035400		Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices	¦ ×
Parties	Restructuring Amendment Details					Scre	en(4,
Loan Details	New Loan Amount	New Maturity Type	New Maturity Date		Amendment Remarks		
Additional Loan Details	USD • \$110,000.00	Fixed	▪ July 1, 2015	Ē			
Restructuring Amendm	Schedule Redefinition						
) Interest Margin Details	LIFO						
Summary							
	Linked Documents	+					
	No items to display.						

Figure 1-155 Restructuring Amendment Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-137 Restructuring Amendment Details - Field Description

Field	Description
New Loan Amount	The new Loan Amount of the contract can be specified
New Maturity Type	Select the new Maturity Type of the contract
New Maturity Date	Select the new Maturity Date of the contract
Amendment Remarks	Provide remarks if any for the Amendment
Schedule Redefinition	Select the Schedule Redefinition from the dropdown

### 1.10.1.5 Interest Margin Details

Interest Margin Details of the drawdown selected for amendment can be modified for the application in the Entry Stage.

Syndication Amen	dment Entry - DMOSYDAMD1509	93035400	Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Parties	Interest Margin Details			Screen(7/1
Loan Details	✓ Interest Details 1 - BDIF_DI			
Additional Loan Details	Component Name	Rate Type	Tenor	Rate Calculation Type
Restructuring Amendm	BDIF_DI	Floating •	0 ~ ^	Up
Interest Margin Details	Interest Basis	Waived	Rate Fixing Required	Rate Fixing Days
Summary	30(Euro)/360 ·			0 ~ ^
o summary	Alternative Risk Free Rate	Min Max Rate (Range)	Rate Code	Rate
		Min · · Max · ·	FLTR7 Q	9
	Margin	All In Rate		
	1.5 ~ ^	10.5		

#### Figure 1-156 Interest Margin Details Screen

 Table 1-138
 Interest Margin Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Component Name	Specific Interest components which are defined will be displayed
Rate Type	Select the Rate Type to be applied for the interest component
Tenor	The effective duration of the interest component
Rate Calculation Type	Select the Rate Calculation Type to be applied for the interest component
Interest Basis	Select the Interest Basis to be applied for the Currency
Waived	If enabled the interest component wont be applied for the contract.
Rate Fixing Required	The interest rates can be fixed only if you have enabled the 'Rate Fixing Required' option for the interest component
Rate Fixing Days	The system arrives at the interest rate fixing date for the drawdown currency based on the Interest rate fixing days
Alternate Risk Free Rate	If enabled Risk free Rate will be considered for computing
Min Rate	The minimum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Max Rate	The maximum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Rate Code	The system defaults the interest rate based on the rate code
Rate	The interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Margin	The margin to be applied on the interest rate for the component

## 1.10.2 Drawdown Amendment Approval

Drawdown Amendment Approval stage has the option to view and approve the Restructuring amedment details and Interest margin details of the application.

# 1.11 Drawdown Rollover

User Drawdown Rollover to rollover or split existing syndication drawdown contracts.

Syndication Drawdown Rollover process helps the user to rollover or split existing drawdown contract. A Borrower could opt to split the drawdown into 1 or more drawdowns and roll them over. The product and interest preferences for the new child contract could be captured on this process flow.

Drawdown Rollover Process can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

To initiate Syndication Drawdown Rollover Process

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Drawdown Rollover .

The Drawdown Rolloverscreen is displayed.

#### Figure 1-157 Drawdown Rollover

Rollover			
Basic Details			
Borrower Number Q Beguired	Borrower Name		
Facility Details			
Please select a Customer to load Facility details			
Tranche Details			
Please select a facility to load available Tranches			
Drawdowns			
Please select a Tranche to load available Drawdowns			
Other Details			
Business Product	Effective Date	Priority High •	
			Initiate

3. In the **Drawdown Rollover** screen, provide the required details.

Table 1-139 Drawdown Rollover

Field	Description
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Loan amendment to be made.
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility
Field	Description
------------------	--
Drawdown Details	Select the Drawdown contract to which the amendment to be done from the list of drawdowns under the selected Tranche
Business Product	Click <b>Search</b> to view and select the required business product.
Effective Date	Select an effective date from the drop-down calendar.
Priority	Click <b>High/Medium/Low</b> button as per the priority.

#### Table 1-139(Cont.) Drawdown Rollover

#### 4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

The process flow for Rollover Process undergoes the below stages:

a. Rollover Entry

You can make the input at the entry stage.

You can view the details about the existing Drawdown and you can amend the respective data segments to Rollover or Split the drawdown along with the Rollover.

Below data segments are used in this stage.

#### Parties

Existing Parties details are defaulted and you should not amend any of the information

#### **Rollover Detail**

Existing details of the Drawdown are defaulted and you can capture the details of the new Rollover drawdowns details. You can capture the necessary details to split the drawdown along with the rollover

#### **Interest Margin Details**

The interest and margin details of the rollover or contract is defaulted in this data segment and you can make necessary amendments if any

b. Rollover Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stage. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in Entry stage, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the application, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM is able to rollover the existing drawdown contract. Below data segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

- Parties
- Rollover Detail
- Interest Margin Details
- Rollover Entry
- Rollover Approval

#### **Related Topics**

Drawdown Rollover
 User Drawdown Rollover to rollover or split existing syndication drawdown contracts.



# 1.11.1 Rollover Entry

Rollover Entry stage has the option to view the Parties and also can add Rollover details and Interest Margin details.

- Parties
- Rollover Details
- Interest Margin Details

### 1.11.1.1 Parties

Party details of the contract selected for rollover will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

					(DEALINTIT)	Hald OHHCR (DMD) April 2005	Q ATMAKERO V
Syndication Split	Rollover - DMOSYNDCN15093031326				O Application unto	E Penans Documents	🗈 Aavices 🛟 🗙
Parties     Rollover Detail     Interest Margin Details	Parties V Party 1 - Octasian Conjunction INC Party Kee		wtj.Nutlew More	Party Spane Crossing Company (Sec. 201			Screen(1/4)
Summery							
	Perty Details			Address Details			
		Party Type	¢	Address Typ	Registration Address		
		Country of Incorporation	ND	An	ol3 NW Loop 410		
		Date Of Incorporation	2022-07-21712-00:002	Building	Star Park		
		Place Of Incorporation	US	Stree			
		Demographic Type		Landmark			
		Classification Type		Locality			
		Party Sub Type		01	San Antonio		
		Holding Pattern		State	Texas		
		Organization Type		Courter	US		
		KVC Status	P	Zip Cod	78216		
		Preferred Language					
		Report Locale	enjus				
		Onboarding Reference Number					
		Orecarding status					
		External Customer					
		organization name					
	Contact						
	mir chris gewin manager chean.m.zevan@aracle.com						
	Borove						
Audit						Groi	Seve & Ozse Next

#### Figure 1-158 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-140 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed

### 1.11.1.2 Rollover Details

Rollover Details for the contract can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-159 Rollover Details Screen

			(DEFAULTENTITY )	FIELD OFFICE (DMO.) April 3, 2015 Q ATMAKER6 V
Syndication Split F	Rollover - DMOSYNDCN15093031326		Application Info	🗐 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗙
⊘ Parties	Counter Party	Counter Party Name	Outstanding Principal	Outstanding Principal + Interest
<ul> <li>Rollover Detail</li> </ul>	BR001	Octasun Corporation INC	USD 0.00	USD 0.00
Interest Margin Details	Rollover Mode	Rollover Amount	Liquidate Principal	Liquidate Interest
Summary	Auto	Principal		
	Interest Rate Fixing Date			
	October 6, 2015			
	✓ Rollover Split 1			<b>.</b>
	Product Code	Principal	Interest	Maturity Date
	CLIQ Q	USD - \$1,000.00	USD - \$100.00	October 5, 2020
	Maturity Days	Roll By		
	~ ^	Days 👻		
	Add Split Rollover			
	Total Principal Rollover	Total Interest Rollover	Total Rollover	
	USD 1,000.00	USD 100.00	USD 1,100.00	
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Counter Party	The counter party will be displayed
Counter Party Name	The counter party name will be displayed
Outstanding Principal	The oustanding principal amount will be displayed
Outstanding Principal + Interest	The sum of oustanding principal and interest amount will be displayed as total outstanding amount
Rollover Mode	Select the rollover mode from the dropdown
Rollover Amount	Select the rollover amount option from the dropdown
Liquidate Principal	If enabled, system will liquidate the outstanding principal on rollover
Liquidate Interest	If enabled, system will liquidate the outstanding interest on rollover
Interest Rate Fixing Date	The interest rate fixing date is the date as of which the interest rate is fixed for the new drawdown
Product Code	The Split being done is mapped to this product code
Principal	The Prinicpal amount that is to be split and Rolled over
Interest	The Interest amount that is to be split and Rolled over
Maturity Date	User can capture the maturity date of the rolled over drawdown here. If you do not specify the maturity date, the system arrives at the maturity date based on the 'Roll By' value and the 'Maturity Days' specified for the drawdown.
Maturity Days	User can input the number of days that is to be added to the value date of the new split Drawdown to arrive at the maturity date of the drawdown.
Roll By	It indicate the tenor basis upon which the maturity days specified for the rolled-over contract will be derived
Total Principal Rollover	The total principal amount after all splits are added up
Total Interest Rollover	The total interest amount after all splits are added up
Total Rollover	The total rollover amount after all splits Principal and Interest components are added up

Table 1-141 Rollover Details - Field Description



### 1.11.1.3 Interest Margin Details

Interest Margin Details of the contract selected for rollover can be modified in the Entry Stage.

				(DEFAULTENTITY)	FIELD OFFICE (DMO ) April 3, 2015	$\hat{Q}$ ATMAKER6 $\vee$
Syndication Split	Rollover - DMOSYNDCN150930313	26	0	Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Parties	Interest Margin Details					Screen(3/4)
Rollover Detail	✓ Interest Details 1 - BDIF_DI					
<ul> <li>Interest Margin Details</li> </ul>	Component Name	Rate Type	Tenor		Rate Calculation Type	
Summary	BDIF_DI	Floating	0	~ ^	Up	•
	Interest Basis	Watved	Rate Fixing Required		Rate Fixing Days	
	30(Euro)/360 🔹				0	~ <b>^</b>
	Alternative Risk Free Rate	Min Max Rate (Range)	Rate Code		Rate	
		Min 🗸 🖍 Max 🖌 🧥	RC001	Q		
	Margin	All In Rate				
	1.5 ~ ^	1.5				
Audit					Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

Figure 1-160 Interest Margin Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-142
 Interest Margin Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Component Name	Specific Interest components which are defined will be displayed
Rate Type	Select the Rate Type to be applied for the interest component
Tenor	The effective duration of the interest component
Rate Calculation Type	Select the Rate Calculation Type to be applied for the interest component
Interest Basis	Select the Interest Basis to be applied for the Currency
Waived	If enabled the interest component wont be applied for the contract.
Rate Fixing Required	The interest rates can be fixed only if you have enabled the 'Rate Fixing Required' option for the interest component
Rate Fixing Days	The system arrives at the interest rate fixing date for the drawdown currency based on the Interest rate fixing days
Alternate Risk Free Rate	If enabled Risk free Rate will be considered for computing
Min Rate	The minimum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Max Rate	The maximum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Rate Code	The system defaults the interest rate based on the rate code
Rate	The interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Margin	The margin to be applied on the interest rate for the component
All In Rate	The All in Rate will be calculated and displayed

# 1.11.2 Rollover Approval

Rollover Approval stage has the option to view and approve the Rollover details and Interest Margin details.

# **1.12 Syndication Restructure**

Syndication Restructure process enables the user to pay down the existing Drawdown under a specific Tranche and terminate the Tranche. Through the same process you can create a new Tranche with a difference in Lender allocation based on the amendment agreements received as part of the restructure process and book a new Drawdown under the newly created Tranche. All these activities can be handled through the single Syndication Restructure process.

The basic registration details for Restructure Process can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

#### **To initiate Syndication Restructure Process**

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Syndication Restructure .

The Syndication Restructure screen is displayed.

Restructure			
Basic Details			
Borrower Number Q Required	Borrower Name	Business Product Code Q Prequired	Application Date April 1, 2015
Facility Details Please select a Customer to load Facility details			
Tranche Details			
Please select a facility to load available Tranches			
			Initiate

3. In the Syndication Restructure screen, provide the required details.

#### Table 1-143 Syndication Restructure

Field	Description
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Loan amendment to be made.
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

The process flow for Syndication Restructure Process undergoes the below stages:

#### a. Restructure Entry

You can view the details of the Tranche which needs to be restructured and able to select the type of Restructure in this stage. You can fetch the available drawdowns and the selected Tranche and the restructure action as Liquidate and New Below Data Segment is used in this stage.

#### b. Restructure Tranche

Details of the selected Tranche can be viewed and select the action on the available draw down accordingly.

#### c. Restructure Enrichment

You can view the details of the existing Drawdown contract and Tranche contract in this stage. You can make pay down to the existing draw down and make amendment to the existing tranche by making necessary modification. Whatever modification made to the existing tranche details are considered as the data for the new tranche. You can capture the details of the new draw down to be booked under the newly created Tranche in this stage.

Below Data Segments will be used in this stage.

#### **Loan Details**

You can view the details of the existing Drawdown contract and cannot edit any details.

#### **Payment Details**

You can view the outstanding under the existing loan under various components along with tax. You can capture the payment amount accordingly.

#### **Review Settlement Account**

You can park any of the component in to the suspense account using this data segment.

#### **Restructure party**

Existing Parties of the Tranche is defaulted in this data segment and you can make amendment to reflect in the new Tranche

#### **Tranche Details**

Details of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.

#### Lender Commitments

Participant share of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.

#### **Margin Details**

Details of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.

### **Fee Details**

#### Details of the existing

Tranche defaults in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.

#### **Tranche Repayment Schedules**

Details of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.

#### **Additional Tranche Details**

Details of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.

#### **Margin and Schedules**

Details of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.

#### **Restructure Entity Details**



Details of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and user can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche

#### **Restructure Settlement** Details

Details of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and user can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.

#### **Restructure Loan Details**

You can capture the details of the new loan to be booked under the new Tranche

#### **Additional Loan Details**

You can capture the details of the new loan to be booked under the new Tranche

#### **Interest margin Details**

User can capture the interest details of the new loan to be booked under the new Tranche

#### **Payment Schedules**

You can capture the Payment Schedules of the new loan to be booked under the new Tranche

#### **Sighting Funds Match Review**

You can reconcile and sight the expected payment from Borrower. Fund sighting can be either automatic through ML Process or manual.

Below Data Segment is used in this stage.

#### **Match Sighting Fund**

You can view the expected amount details and match the receivable with the Funds sighted through ML process or manually.

d. Restructure Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stages. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in Entry stage, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the transaction, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM can pay down the draw down in the existing Tranche and crate new Tranche in OBCL and book new drawdown under the newly created Tranche.

Below Data Segment is used in this stage.

#### **Application Verification**

You can view the summary view of all the data segments used in the previous stages and able to verify the data by opening each summary tile.

- Restructure Entry
- Restructure Enrichment
- Restructure Approval

#### **Related Topics**

Syndication Restructure

## 1.12.1 Restructure Entry

Restructure Entry Stage has the option to capture the details of the Tranche that has to be restructured.



Restructure Tranche Details

## 1.12.1.1 Restructure Tranche Details

Restructure Tranche details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

					DEFAU	LTENTITY) field OFFICE ( DMO)	. ATMAKER6 ∨
Syndication Restru	cturing - DMOSYNDCN1509303	3933			Application Int	o Remarks Documents	Advices
Restructure Tranche	Restructure Tranche						Screen(1/2)
Summary	Tranche Name DMOBTTR15091AE01	Tranche Referer DMOBTTR150	nce Number 191AEO1	Amount USD 39,999,000.00		Tranche Type Term	
	Størt Døte April 1, 2015	Tranche Maturit March 7, 2016	ty Date	Action TerminateAndNew	•	Fetch Drawdowns	
	Drawdown Reference 0	Loan Amount 0	Value Date 🗢	Maturity Date 0	Drawdown Product 0	Drawdown Action 0	
	DMOCLIQ15091A66D	\$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	June 1, 2015	CLIQ	LiquidateAndNew	•
	Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)  < ∢	1 → →					
Audit						Cancel	Save & Close Next

Figure 1-161 Restructure Tranche Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-144 Restructure Tranche - Field Description

Field	Description
Tranche Name	The specified name of the selected Tranche is displayed
Tranche Reference Number	The tranche reference number of the selected Tranche is displayed
Amount	The specified amount of the tranche is displayed
Tranche Type	The type of the tranche is displayed
Start Date	The effective start date of the Tranche
Tranche Maturity Date	The effective maturity date of the Tranche
Action	Select the Restructure Action to be applied from dropdown
Start Date Tranche Maturity Date Action	The effective start date of the Tranche The effective maturity date of the Tranche Select the Restructure Action to be applied from dropdown

# 1.12.2 Restructure Enrichment

Restructure Enrichment stage has the option to capture advanced restructuring details of the contract.

- Parties
- Loan Details
- Payment Details



- Review Settlement Account
- Restructure Party
- Tranche Details
- Lender Commitments
- Margin Details
- Fee Details
- Tranche Repayment Schedules
- Additional Tranche Details
- Margin And Schedules
- Restructure Entity Details
- Restructure Settlement Details
- Restructure Loan Details
- Additional Loan Details
- Interest Margin Details
- Payment Schedules
- Tranche Liquidate

### 1.12.2.1 Parties

Parties can be updated for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

						(DEFAULTENTITY)	
Restructure Enrich	nment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933				0	Application info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents	🗈 Advices 🛟 🗙
Parties	Parties						Screen(1/20)
<ul> <li>Loan Details</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>						<b>e</b>
Payment Details	Party Type	Perty Role	Party Number			Perty Neme	
Review Settlement Acco	New Existing	Borrower ×	BR001	Q		Octasun Corporation INC	
Restructure Party							
Trancha Dataile	Party Details		Address Details				
C Intricite Details	Party Type	c			Address Type	Registration Address	
Lender Commitments	Country of Incorporation	IND			Area	613 NW Loop 410	
Margin Details	Date Of Incorporation	2022-07-21T12:00:00Z			Building	Star Park	
C) Fee Details	Place Of Incorporation	US			Street		
	Demographic Type				Landmark		
Iranche Repayment Sc	Classification Type				Locality		
Additional Tranche Det	Party Sub Type				City	San Antonio	
Margin and Schedules	Holding Pattern				State	Texas	
Contractor Data	Organization Type	D			Country The Cards	20214	
Prestructure Entity Details	Deferred Language				20p code	70210	
Restructure Settlement	Report Locale	en US					
Restructure Loan Details	Onboarding Reference Number						
Addressed Less Details	Onboarding Status						
<ul> <li>Additional board betails</li> </ul>	External Customer						
Interest Margin Details	Organization Name						
Payment Schedules							
Tranche Liquidate	Contact						
Summary	mr chris green manager						
	U5						
Audit						Cancel	Save & Close Next

Figure 1-162 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.



### Table 1-145 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

## 1.12.2.2 Loan Details

Loan Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

					(DEFAULTENTITY)     ()
Restructure Enric	hment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933				🛈 🌉 Application info 🖳 Remarks 🔛 Documents 📰 Advices
Parties	Loan Details				Scre
Loan Details	Loan Amount	Value Date		Loan Tenor	Maturity Type
Payment Details	USD ¥ \$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	Ē	2 × A Month(s)	▼ Fixed ▼
Review Settlement Acco	Manually Date				
Restructure Party	June 1, 2015				
Tranche Details					
Lender Commitments					
Margin Details	Commitment Linkage				
Fee Details	DMOLSOUISODISODI	Counterparty RR001		Commitment Currency	
Tranche Repayment Sc		0.007		0.0	
Additional Tranche Det					
Margin and Schedules					
Restructure Entity Details					
Restructure Settlement					
Restructure Loan Details					
Additional Loan Details					
Interest Margin Details					
Payment Schedules					
Tranche Liquidate					
Summary					
Audit					Cancel Back Save & Close

### Figure 1-163 Loan Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-146 Loan Details - Field Description

Field	Description		
Loan Amount	The amount of the loan required by customer.		
Value Date	The effective date of the loan. System defaults the date as per Application date and however the user will be allowed to modify as per the requirement		
Loan Tenor	The duration of the loan that is to be disbursed.		
Maturity Type	The loan can be Fixed, Call or Notice type as per the requirement.		
Maturity Date	The duration before the loan becomes due and must be paid in full		
Commitment Contract Number	The contract Number of the agreement by bank to lend a specified sum of money to the party		



## 1.12.2.3 Payment Details

Payment details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment stage.

							PIELD OFFICE (DNO)	Q ATMAKER6 √
Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933					Application mto	Remarks Documents	🗈 Advices 🛟 🗙
Parties	Payment Details							Screen(3/20)
Loan Details	Peyment Type	Loan Contract	Ref No	Effectiv	ve Date	Limit Date		
<ul> <li>Payment Details</li> </ul>	Repayment Prepayment	DMOCLIQ150	91A66D	April	3, 2015	June 1, 2015		
Review Settlement Acco	Loan Amount	Require Sightin	e Funds	waive	All TAX			
Restructure Party	USD 100,000.00					Fetch Details		
Tranche Details								
Lender Commitments								
Margin Details	Payment Components and Settlement							
Fee Details	<ul> <li>Tax Details</li> </ul>							
Tranche Repayment Sc	Tax Rule 0	Basis Component C		Tax Category 0		Event 0	waived 0	
Additional Tranche Det	No data to display.							
Margin and Schedules	Component Name 0	Amount Due 0	Overdue Days 🗢	Overdue 0	Outstanding 0	Payable Amount	C Advance	о тах о
Restructure Entity Details	PRINCIPAL	\$100,000.000		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000	.00 S	0.00 \$0.00
Restructure Settlement								
Restructure Loan Details	Total Settlement Amount							
Additional Loan Details	Calculate							
Interest Margin Details								
Payment Schedules								
Tranche Liquidate								
Summary								
Audit							Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

Figure 1-164 Payment Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-147 Payment Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Type	Select the payment type to be applied
Loan Contract Ref No	The contract reference number will be displayed
Effective Date	The Date from which the contracts will be considered for payment
Limit Date	The Date to which the contracts will be considered for payment
Require Sighting Funds	If enabled will be considered for sighting funds
Waive All Tax	If enabled the tax components will be waived off
Component Name	The payment component name will be displayed
Amount Due	The amount due for the payment component will be displayed
Overdue Days	The overdue days for the payment component will be displayed
Overdue	The overdue amount for the payment component will be displayed
Outstanding	The outstanding amount for the payment component will be displayed
Payable Amount	The payable amount for the payment component will be displayed
Advance	The advance amount for the payment component will be displayed
Тах	The tax amount for the payment component will be displayed

## 1.12.2.4 Review Settlement Account

Review Settlement Account details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

Restructure Enri	chment - DMOSYNDCN15093033	5933			Application Info	Remarks Documen	ts Advices
Parties	Review Settlement Account						Screen(5/
Loan Details							
Payment Details	✓ Component 1						
Review Settlement Acco							
Restructure Party	Component	Internal GL					
Tranche Details	BDIF_DI	99999995	Q	Asset			
Lender Commitments							
Margin Details	✓ Component 2						
Fee Details	Component	Internal GL					
Tranche Repayment Sc	PRINCIPAL	60000000	Q	Asset			
Additional Tranche Det							
Margin and Schedules							
Restructure Entity Details							
Restructure Settlement							
Restructure Loan Details							
Additional Loan Details							
Interest Margin Details							
Payment Schedules							
Tranche Liquidate							

#### Figure 1-165 Review Settlement Account Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-148
 Review Settlement Account - Field Description

Field Description	
Component	The component name will be displayed
Internal GL Select the Internal GL from the LOV	
Asset	The Asset detail will be displayed

# 1.12.2.5 Restructure Party

Restructure Party details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.



Restructure Enric	nment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			() () Application into () Remarks () Occurrents () Advices
Parties	Restructure Party			8
Loan Details				
[	<ul> <li>Party 1 - Octasion Corporation INC.</li> </ul>			
Preyment Deces	Farty Type	PartyRow	Party Number	arty Name
Review SetSement Acco	Iver court	Borrower ×	Landon Q	Octasun Corporation IVC
Restructure Party				
Tranche Deteils	Party Details		Address Details	Review disc Laters
Lender Commitments	Country of Incommutation	NO.	Hooves type	NS NV Loop #0
Marein Datails	Date Of Incorporation		Building	Star Park
	Place Of Incorporation	05	Street	
3 Fee Details	Demographic Type		Landmark	
Tranche Repayment Sc	Classification Type		Locality	
Additional Tranche Det	Party Sub Type		Oty Date	San Antonio
Margin and Schedules	Overitation Type		County	15
Barrier and Barrier Downlo	KVC Status	P	Zip Code	78210
contraction of the state	Preferred Language			
Restructure Settlement	Report Locale	en_US		
Restructure Loan Details	Onboarding Reference Number			
Additional Loan Details	Checkening Status			
Interest Marein Dataits	Onterritation Name			
De una Cabra das				
Payment schedules	Contact.			
Tranche Liquidate				
Summery	minuterie de la companya			
	10			
	03			
	Borover ×			
	Party 2 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd			
	> Party 3 - Golden Ace Bank of R3			
	Party 4 - Lending Bank Corporation			
	> Party 5 - Citibank			
	Add Party Details			

### Figure 1-166 Restructure Party Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

### Table 1-149 Restructure Party - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

# 1.12.2.6 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.



Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933		٥	Application Info
Parties	Tranche Details			Screen(6/20
Loan Details	Facility Details			
Payment Details	Earlity Name	Sundication Tune	Total Facility Amount	Number of Transbes
Review Settlement Acco	FC001	alteriore the	USD + \$100,000,000,000,0	1
Restructure Party	Purpose of Syndication			
Tranche Details	ok			
Lender Commitments				
Margin Details				
Fee Details	♥ Tranche			
Tranche Repayment Sc	Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Type Revolving
Additional Tranche Det	Required			
Margin and Schedules	Primary Borrower	Additional Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	Purpose
Restructure Entity Details	Octasun Corporation INC		USD ×	ACQUISITION ×
Restructure Settlement	Effective Date	Availability Period(in Months)	Expiry Date	Maturity Period(in Months)
Portructure Long Dataile	April 1, 2015		June 30, 2015	
Nest ucture Coarr Details	March 7 2016	Buller	Fixed •	
Additional Loan Details				
Interest Margin Details	Add Tranche			
Payment Schedules				
) Tranche Liquidate				
Summary				

### Figure 1-167 Tranche Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility can be given
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility
Total Facility Amount	The total amount for the Facility can be given
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche can be given
Amount	The specified amount of the tranche can be given
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate can be given
Туре	The type of the tranche can be selected
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche can be given
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche can be given
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche can be selected
Purpose	The purpose of tranche can be selected
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche can be selected
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months can be given
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche can be selected
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months can be given
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche can be selected
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche can be selected
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche can be selected

Table 1-150 Tranche Details - Field Description

## 1.12.2.7 Lender Commitments

Lender Commitment details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

- ORACLE			$\textcircled{1} (\text{defaultentity}) \qquad \textcircled{m} \overset{\text{field office (dmo)}}{\underset{\text{April3.2015}}{\text{m}}} \qquad \textcircled{Q} \qquad \text{Atmaker6} \qquad \lor$
Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933		🕜 🛍 Application Info
Parties	Lender Commitments		Screen(7/20)
🕞 Loan Details	Lenders Vs Tranches	тсот	Lender's Commitment on All Tranches
Payment Details		\$39,999,000.00	
Review Settlement Acco	Otbank	\$15,999,600.00	\$15,999,600.00
Restructure Party	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	\$7,999,800.00	\$7,999,800.00
O Tranche Details	Lending Back Corporation	\$7999.800.00	\$7000 800 00
Lender Commitments			
Margin Details	Monopoly Benking Corporation Ltd	\$7,999,800.00	\$7,999,800.00
Fee Details	Total Commitment	\$39,999,000.00	\$39,999,000.00
Tranche Repayment Sc			
Additional Tranche Det			
Margin and Schedules			
Restructure Entity Details			
Restructure Settlement			
Restructure Loan Details			
Additional Loan Details			
Interest Margin Details			
Payment Schedules			
Tranche Liquidate			
Summary			
Audit			Cancel Back Save & Case Next

Figure 1-168 Lender Commitments Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-151 Lender Commitments - Field Description

Field	Description
Lender Name	Lender Name will be displayed
Lender Commitment Amount	Lender commitment amount for the specific tranche can be given
Lender Commitment on All Tranches	Total lender commitment amount for all the tranches can be given

## 1.12.2.8 Margin Details

Margin Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.



ORACLE						(DEFAULTENTITY)   FILD OFFICE (DMO) April 3, 2015	
Restructure Enrich	hment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933					Application Info     Remarks     Documents	Advices :: ×
Parties	Margin Details						Screen(8/2
Loan Details	<ul> <li>Tranche Margin Details 1 - TC01</li> </ul>						6
Payment Details	Margin Type	Tranche Name		Tranche Type		Tranche Effective Date	
Review Settlement Acco	Cash Margin 👻	TC01	Q	Revolving		April 1, 2015	
Restructure Party	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method		Rate			
Tranche Details	March 7, 2016	Flat	•	1	~ ^		
Lender Commitments	Add Margin Details						
Margin Details							
Fee Details							
Tranche Repayment Sc							
Additional Tranche Det							
Margin and Schedules							
Restructure Entity Details							
Restructure Settlement							
Restructure Loan Details							
Additional Loan Details							
Interest Margin Details							
Payment Schedules							
Tranche Liquidate							
Summary							
-							Carel Class. News

### Figure 1-169 Margin Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-152	Margin	Details	- Field	Description
-------------	--------	---------	---------	-------------

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated can be selected
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

# 1.12.2.9 Fee Details

Fee Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.



						TITY) melo office (DMO) April 3, 2015	
Restructure Enrich	nment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933				Application Info	Remarks Documents	: 🖿 Advices ;; ×
Parties	Fee Details						Screen(9/20)
🕗 Loan Details	✓ Fee Details 1 - Agency Fee						Ē
O Payment Details	Fee Type	Fee Method		Amount/Rate	Amour		
Review Settlement Acco	Agency Fee 👻	Flat	•	Amount	USD	▼ \$100.00	
Restructure Party							
Tranche Details	Add Fee Details						
<ul> <li>Lender Commitments</li> </ul>							
Margin Details							
• Fee Details							
Tranche Repayment Sc							
Additional Tranche Det							
() Margin and Schedules							
Restructure Entity Details							
Restructure Settlement							
Restructure Loan Details							
Additional Loan Details							
Interest Marcele Details							
Onmost Schodules							
Payment Schedules							
S nanche ciquidate							
<ul> <li>Summary</li> </ul>							
Audit						Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

#### Figure 1-170 Fee Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

### Table 1-153 Fee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Fee Туре	Select the Fee type from the dropdown
Fee Method	Select the Fee method from the dropdown
Amount/Rate	Select whether amount or rate to be applied for the Fee
Rate	Provide the rate applicable if rate is selected
Amount	Provide the amount applicable if amount is selected

# 1.12.2.10 Tranche Repayment Schedules

Tranche Repayment Schedule details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

					( DEMALLTENTITY)  PIELD OFFICE (DMO) April 3, 2015	Q ATMAKER6 ∨
Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093033	933			Application Info     Remarks     Document	Is 🗈 Advices 🛟 🗙
⊖ Parties	Tranche Repayment Schedules					Screen(10/20)
Loan Details	Tranche 1 - TC01					
Payment Details	Tranche Name	Tranche Type		Tranche Effective Date	Tranche End Date	
Review Settlement Acco	TCO1 Q	Revolving		April 1, 2015	March 7, 2016	
Restructure Party						
Tranche Details	Schedule 1					•
Lender Commitments	Schedule Type	Start Date		No Of Schedules	Unit	
Margin Details	Payment 👻	March 7, 2016	Ē	1	1	
Fee Details	Frequency	Schedule Amount				
Tranche Repayment Sch	Bullet 💌	USD 👻				
Additional Tranche Det						
Margin and Schedules	Add Schedules					
Restructure Entity Details						
Restructure Settlement	Tranche Schedules					
Restructure Loan Details						
Additional Loan Details						
Interest Margin Details						
Payment Schedules						
Tranche Liquidate						
Summary						
Audit					Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

### Figure 1-171 Tranche Repayment Schedules Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Tranche Name	Select the tranche from the LOV
Tranche Type	The type of the selected tranche will be displayed
Tranche Effective Date	The tranche effective date of the selected tranche will be displayed
Tranche End Date	The tranche end date of the selected tranche will be displayed
Schedule Type	Select the schedule type from the dropdown
Start Date	Select the start date of the schedule
No Of Schedules	Provide the number of schedules in which payment will be completed
Unit	Unit of Frequency
Frequency	The time intervals in which payment will be made
Schedule Amount	The amount that will be paid in the mentioned schedule

## 1.12.2.11 Additional Tranche Details

Additional Tranche Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

				(DEFAULTENTITY)   FIELD OFFICE (DMO) April 2 2015	
Restructure Enrich	nment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			Application Info     Remarks     Documents	Advices
Parties	Additional Tranche Details				Screen(11/20)
O Loan Details	Additional Tranche Details 1 - TC01				
Payment Details					
Review Settlement Acco	Tranche Name	Custp Number	Product Code	Cost Center	
Restructure Party		ABIZ		FINANCE Q	
Tranche Details		USD V \$1.00	USD • \$39,999,000.00		
Current Commitments	Int/Fee Distribution				
Margin Details	Lender of Actuals				
Fee Details					
Tranche Renaument Sc	Add Additional Tranche Details				
Additional Tranche Details					
Margin and schedules					
Kestructure Entity Details					
Restructure Settlement					
Restructure Loan Details					
Additional Loan Details					
Interest Margin Details					
Payment Schedules					
Tranche Liquidate					
Summary					
Audit				Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

### Figure 1-172 Additional Tranche Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Tranche Name	The tranche can be selected from the LOV
Cusip Number	The cusip number of the tranche
Product code	The product code can be selected from the LOV
Cost Center	Cost center can be selected from the LOV
Maximum Number of Loans	Maixmum number of loans that can be availed from the tranche
Min Loan Amount	The minimum loan amount of the tranche
Max Loan Amount	The maximum loan amount of the tranche
Drawdown Products	The drawdown products can be selected from the tranche
Int/Fee Distribution	Int/Fee distribution can be selected from the dropdown

### Table 1-155 Additional Tranche Details - Field Description

# 1.12.2.12 Margin And Schedules

Margin And Schedules Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

= ORACLE				(DEFAULTENTITY)     (DEFAULTENTITY)     (DEFAULTENTITY)     (DEFAULTENTITY)     (DEFAULTENTITY)     (DEFAULTENTITY)		
Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			🕜 🛄 Application Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 D	ocuments Advices	
	Margin and Schedules				Screen(12/20)	
🖉 Loan Details	✓ TC01					
Payment Details	Drawdown Product					
Review Settlement Acco	CLIQ					
Restructure Party	Community (	Didawara -	- ////////////////////////////////////			
Tranche Details	RDIE DI Q	Calender Date	Annually		Ē	
O Lender Commitments	Month	Date				
Margin Details	January 👻	1 ~ ^				
> Fee Details						
Tranche Repayment Sc	Add Schedule Details Add Margin Details					
Additional Tranche Det						
Marein and Schedules						
Restructure Entity Details						
Restructure Settlement						
Restructure Loan Details						
Additional Lass Datails						
Additional Coart Details						
Interest Margin Details						
Payment Schedules						
Tranche Liquidate						
Summary						
Audit				Cancel	Back Save & Close Next	

#### Figure 1-173 Margin And Schedules Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Component	Select the component from the LOV
Reference	Select the reference from the dropdown
Frequency	Select the frequency from the dropdown
Unit	Provide the unit for frequency
Month	Select the month from dropdown
Date	Date can be given
Margin Component	Select the margin component from the LOV
Margin Basis	The Margin basis will be populated based on the Margin component selected
Basis Amount Tag	The basis amount tag will be populated based on the Margin component selected
Default Margin Rate	Default margin rate can be given

Table 1-156 Margin And Schedules Details - Field Description

# 1.12.2.13 Restructure Entity Details

Restructure Entity Details can be added for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

Restructure Enric	hment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933		Application Info	🗏 Remarks 🕒 Documents 🖺 Advices 📫 🗙
Parties	Restructure Entity Details			Screen(13/20)
) Loan Details	✓ Party Details 1 - Citibank			<b>a</b>
Payment Details				
Review Settlement Acco	CITIBANK Q	Citibank		
Restructure Party				
Tranche Details	Entite House A	Fatility Description	Dimon A	1
Eender Commitments	Linny Henre	Liney Description 0	Primary V	
Margin Details	CIF	CIF		Ô
Fee Details	> Darty Details 2 - Lending Bank Cornoratie			
Tranche Repayment Sc	, rady because - centaing bound corporation			Ê
Additional Tranche Det	Party Details 3 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ			Ê
Margin and Schedules	Party Details 4 - Monopoly Banking Corp	oration Ltd		<u>ه</u>
Restructure Entity Details	> Party Details 5 - Octasun Corporation ING			<u>ه</u>
Restructure Settlement	> Party Details 6 - Lending Bank Corporation	m		
Restructure Loan Details	> Party Details 7 - Monopoly Banking Corp	oration Ltd		
Additional Loan Details				
Interest Margin Details	Party Details			
Payment Schedules				
Tranche Liquidate				
Summary				

### Figure 1-174 Restructure Entity Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

### Table 1-157 Restructure Entity Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Number	The Party number will be displayed
Party Name	The Party name will be displayed
Entity Name	The name of the Entity added for the corresponding Party
Entity Description	The description of the Entity added for the corresponding Party
Primary	If switch is enabled, the entity added is considered primary

## 1.12.2.14 Restructure Settlement Details

Restructure Settlement Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

Restructure Enric	hment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933		Application Into	E Remarks	Documents Ph A	dutces ** X
	Partructure Sattlament Detaile					Company 14 (1)
L can Details	Restructure Settlement Details					Screen(14/20
Decimination Details	<ul> <li>Settlement Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>					E
O Payment Details	Party Number	Party Name				
Review Settlement Acco	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC				
Restructure Party	SSI Party Number	SSI Party				
Tranche Details	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC				
Lender Commitments	Accounts					
Margin Details	PACOUNTS					
See Details						
Y						
Tranche Repayment Sc	SSI Mnemonic and Currency					
Tranche Repayment Sc	SSI Mnemonic and Currency					
<ul> <li>Tranche Repayment Sc</li> <li>Additional Tranche Det</li> </ul>	SSI Mnemonic and Currency SSI Mnemonic BR00IDMO Currency USD					
Additional Tranche Det	SSI Mnemonic and Currency SSI Mnemonic B000DMD Currency USD					
Additional Tranche Det Additional Tranche Det Margin and Schedules Restructure Entity Details	SSI Mnemonic and Currency  SSI Mnemonic BRODDMO Currency USD					
Tranche Repayment Sc     Additional Tranche Det     Margin and Schedules     Restructure Entity Details     Restructure Settlement	SSI Meenonic and Currency SSI Meenonic BR00DM0 Currency USD					
Additional Tranche Repayment Sc Additional Tranche Det Margin and Schedules Restructure Entity Details Restructure Settlement Restructure Loan Details	SSI Memonic and Currency SSI Memonic BRODDNO Currency USD Ant Settlement Party					
Additional Tranche Repayment Sc     Additional Tranche Det     Margin and Schedules     Restructure Entity Details     Restructure Sottlement     Restructure Loan Details     Additional Loan Details	SSI Mnemonic and Currency SSI Mnemotic and Currency Currency USD Currency Add Settlement Perty					
Tranche Repayment Sc.     Tranche Repayment Sc.     Additional Tranche Det     Margin and Schedules     Restructure Entity Details     Restructure Settlement     Restructure Loan Details     Interest Margin Details	SSI Memoria: BRODINO Garreno: BRODINO Garreno: USD Add Settement Party					
Tranche Repayment Sc., Additional Tranche Det, Margin and Schedules Restructure Entity Details Restructure Settlement, Restructure Loan Details Additional Loan Details Interest Margin Details	SSI Memoria: BRODINO Carrency USD Add Settlement Party					
Tranche Repayment Sc., Additional Tranche Det Margin and Schedules Restructure Entity Details Restructure Settlement Restructure Can Details Interest Margin Details Payment Schedules	SSI Monmonic and Currency SSI Monmonic BROODING Currency USD Add Settlement Party					
Tanche Repayment Sc., Additional Tranche Det, Margin and Schedules Restructure Entity Details Restructure Entity Details Additional Loan Details Interest Margin Details Rayment Schedules Tranche Liquidate	SS Memoric and Currency SS Memoric BRODIND Currency USD Add Settement Pary					
Tranche Repayment Sc Additional Tranche Det Margin and Schedules Bestructure Entity Details Internucture Entity Details Internucture Schildment Additional Loan Details Internet Margin Details Payment Schedules Tranche Liquidate Summary	SS Monemonic and Currency					

### Figure 1-175 Restructure Settlement Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

### Table 1-158 Restructure Settlement Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Number	The LOV attached to this field is the list of the parties available
Party Name	Based on the Party Number selected, the information is auto populated
SSI Party Number	Specify the customer account or general ledger account number
SSI Party	Specify the customer account or general ledger account name
Existing SSI	Toggle to select an Existing SSI defined
Primary SSI	Toggle to select a primary SSI
SSI Mnemonic	SSL Mnemonic value to be selected

## 1.12.2.15 Restructure Loan Details

Restructure Loan Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.



Restructure Enric	hment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			Applic	ation Info	arks Documents	Advices 🕂 🗙
Parties	Restructure Loan Details						Screen(15/20
) Loan Details	Loan Amount	Value Date	Loan Tenor		Maturity Type		
Payment Details	USD ¥ \$10,000.00	April 6, 2015	1 × ^ Month(s)		Fixed	•	
Review Settlement Acco	Maturity Date						
Restructure Party	May 6, 2015						
Tranche Details							
Lender Commitments							
Margin Details	Commitment Linkage						
Fee Details	Commitment Contract Number	Counterparty	Commitment Currency				
Tranche Repayment Sc	DMOLSOTISOVISOUT	BRUUT	050				
Additional Tranche Det							
Margin and Schedules							
Restructure Entity Details							
Restructure Settlement							
Restructure Loan Details							
Additional Loan Details							
Interest Margin Details							
Constant Colored Inc.							
Transhe Liquidate							
S manche Elquidate							
Summary							

### Figure 1-176 Restructure Loan Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-159	Restructure Loan Details - Field Description
-------------	--

Field	Description
Loan Amount	The amount of the loan required by customer.
Value Date	The effective date of the loan. System defaults the date as per Application date and however the user will be allowed to modify as per the requirement.
Loan Tenor	The duration of the loan that is to be disbursed.
Maturity Type	The loan can be Fixed, Call or Notice type as per the requirement.
Maturity Date	The duration before the loan becomes due and must be paid in full
Commitment Contract Number	The contract Number of the agreement by bank to lend a specified sum of money to the party

# 1.12.2.16 Additional Loan Details

Additional Loan Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

				(DEFAULTENTITY)     DEFAULTENTITY)     DEFAULTENTITY)     DEFAULTENTITY)
Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN150930	33933		🕡 🏛 Application Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 🛅 Advices
Parties	Additional Loan Details			Screen(16/
🕑 Loan Details	Business Product	Loan Branch	Product Code	Product Description
Payment Details	WCLN	DMO	CLIQ Q	Drawdown Product
Review Settlement Acco	Expense Code	Evenue Code Description	Purpose Of Loan	Grace Davis
Restructure Party	EXPN1 Q	EXPENSE CODE 1	WORKING_CAPITAL Q	1 × •
Tranche Details				
Lender Commitments				
Margin Details				
Fee Details				
Tranche Repayment Sc				
Additional Tranche Det				
Margin and Schedules				
Restructure Entity Details				
Restructure Settlement				
Restructure Loan Details				
Additional Loan Details				
Interest Margin Details				
Payment Schedules				
Tranche Liquidate				
Summary				
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Nex

### Figure 1-177 Additional Loan Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Business Product	For which product Working capital, Post Shipent etc we are creating the loan
Loan Branch	Bank branch in which we are proceeding to create a Loan for the party
Product Code	The code of the product which we are lending
Product Description	Description of the product which we are lending
Expense Code	The expense code is the account of bank to which it gets mapped
Expense Code Description	The description of the Expense code
Purpose Of Loan	The purpose for which the loan is being disbursed.
Grace Days	Borrower customer to delay payment for a short period of time beyond the due date

 Table 1-160
 Additional Loan Details - Field Description

# 1.12.2.17 Interest Margin Details

Interest Margin Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

				(DEFAULTENTITY)     (m) FIELD OFFICE (DMD)     (DEFAULTENTITY)     (m) FIELD OFFICE (DMD)     (DEFAULTENTITY)     (m) FIELD OFFICE (DMD)     (DEFAULTENTITY)
Restructure Enric	hment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     X
	Interest Margin Details			Screen(17/20)
🖉 Loan Details	✓ Interest Details 1 - BDIF_DI			
Payment Details	Component Name	Rate Type	Tenor	Rate Calculation Type
Review Settlement Acco	BDIF_DI	Floating -	1 ~ ^	Up ·
Restructure Party	Interest Basis	Waived	Rate Fixing Required	Alternative Risk Free Rate
Tranche Details	30(Euro)/360 ·			
L ender Commitments	Min Max Rate (Range)	Rate Code	Rate	Mergin
Margin Dataile	1 ~ 2 ~ 1	FLTR7 Q	۹	15 * ^
	All in Rate			
O Fee Details	10.5			
⊘ Tranche Repayment Sc				
Additional Tranche Det				
Margin and Schedules				
Restructure Entity Details				
Restructure Settlement				
Restructure Loan Details				
Additional Loan Details				
Interest Margin Details				
Payment Schedules				
Tranche Liquidate				
Y				
o Summary				
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Next

### Figure 1-178 Interest Margin Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Component Name	Specific Interest components which are defined will be displayed
Rate Type	Select the Rate Type to be applied for the interest component
Tenor	The effective duration of the interest component
Rate Calculation Type	Select the Rate Calculation Type to be applied for the interest component
Interest Basis	Select the Interest Basis to be applied for the Currency
Waived	If enabled the interest component wont be applied for the contract.
Rate Fixing Required	The interest rates can be fixed only if you have enabled the 'Rate Fixing Required' option for the interest component
Rate Fixing Days	The system arrives at the interest rate fixing date for the drawdown currency based on the Interest rate fixing days
Alternate Risk Free Rate	If enabled Risk free Rate will be considered for computing
Min Rate	The minimum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Max Rate	The maximum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Rate Code	The system defaults the interest rate based on the rate code
Rate	The interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Margin	The margin to be applied on the interest rate for the component

 Table 1-161
 Interest Margin Details - Field Description

# 1.12.2.18 Payment Schedules

Payment Schedules can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

### Figure 1-179 Payment Schedules Screen

				(DEFAULTENTITY)	April 1, 2015	
Restructure Enrich	nment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Parties	Payment Schedules					Screen(18/20)
😔 Loan Details						
Payment Details	✓ Schedule Details 1 - BDIF_DI					Ē.
Review Settlement Acco	Component Name	Amount	Frequency	Unit		
Restructure Party	BDIF_DI Q	USD - \$1,000.00	Bullet -	1	~ ^	
Tranche Details	Start Date	No Of Schedules	Principal Liquidation			
Current Commitments	May 6, 2015	1 ~ ^	Auto			
Margin Details	A Schedule Detaile 2 DDINCIDAL					-
Fee Details	Schedule Details 2 - PRINCIPAL					<u> </u>
Tranche Repayment Sc	Component Name	Amount	Frequency	Unit		
Additional Tranche Det	PRINCIPAL	USD * \$10,000.00	Bullet	1	~ ^	
Margin and Schedules	Start Date	No Of Schedules	Principal Liquidation			
Restructure Entity Details	May 6, 2015	1 * *	Auto			
Restructure Settlement						
Restructure Loan Details	Add Schedule					
Additional Loan Details						
Interest Margin Details						
Payment Schedules						
Tranche Liquidate						
Summary						
Audit					Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-162	Payment Schedules - Field Description
-------------	---------------------------------------

Field	Description
Component Name	Payment schedule name that is being added
Amount	The amount that will be paid in the mentioned schedule
Frequency	The time intervals in which payment will be made
Unit	Unit of Frequency
Start Date	The start date of the scheduled payments
No Of Schedules	Number of schedules in which payment will be completed
Principal Liquidation	The principal liquidation will be paid in Auto format or by some other format

# 1.12.2.19 Tranche Liquidate

Tranche Liquidate Details will be displayed for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

				$\textcircled{\ } ( \text{defallentity} ) \qquad \textcircled{\ } \overset{\text{Pielooperce (DMO)}}{\Longrightarrow} \overset{\text{O}}{\xrightarrow} \overset{\text{Atmakerg}}{\longrightarrow} \overset{\text{Atmakerg}}{\longrightarrow} \overset{\text{O}}{\xrightarrow} \overset{\text{Atmakerg}}{\longrightarrow} \overset{\text{O}}{\xrightarrow} \overset{O}{\xrightarrow} \overset{\text{O}}{\xrightarrow} \overset{\text{O}}{\xrightarrow} \overset{\text{O}}{\xrightarrow} \overset{\text{O}}{\xrightarrow} \overset{\text{O}}$
Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN1509303393	33		🔘 🛄 Application Into 🔳 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗙
Parties	Tranche Liquidate			Screen(19/20)
🖉 Loan Details	Contract Reference Number	CUSIP Number	Product Code	Tranche Name
Payment Details	DMOBTTR15091AE01		BTTR	DMOBTTRI5091AE01
Review Settlement Acco	Amount	Available Balance	Borrower	Effective Date
Restructure Party	USD 39,999,000.00	USD 39,898,000.00	BR001	April 1, 2015
Tranche Details	Fundas Data	Maturity Data	1 milder	
Lender Commitments	June 30, 2015	March 7, 2016		
Margin Details				
Fee Details				
Tranche Repayment Sc				
Additional Tranche Det				
Margin and Schedules				
Restructure Entity Details				
Restructure Settlement				
Restructure Loan Details				
Additional Loan Details				
Interest Margin Details				
Payment Schedules				
P Tranche Liquidate				
- Johning				
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Next

### Figure 1-180 Tranche Liquidate Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-163	Tranche Liquidate -	- Field Description
-------------	---------------------	---------------------

Field	Description
Contract Reference Number	The contract reference number of the Tranche is displayed
CUSIP Number	The cusip number of the tranche is displayed
Product Code	The product code associated with the tranche is displayed
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche is displayed
Amount	The specified amount of the Tranche is displayed
Available Balance	The available balance of the Tranche is displayed
Borrower	The borrower of the Tranche is displayed
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche is displayed
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche is displayed
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche is displayed
Liquidate	Enabled status indicates tranche selected is going to be liquidated

# 1.12.3 Restructure Approval

Restructure Approval stage has the option to review and approve the details captured for the application.

# 1.13 Tranche Margin Amendment

Syndication Tranche Margin Amendment process enables the user to make the changes to the Interest margin of an existing Agency or Participant Tranche contract. User will be able to specify the Interest margin for various currencies at various effective dates.



The basic registration details for Restructure Process can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided the user has the required access rights.

#### **To initiate Tranche Margin Amendment Process**

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Tranche Margin Amendment .

The Tranche Margin Amendment screen is displayed.

Tranche Non-Fin Amendment				
Basic Details				
Borrower Number Q Required	Borrower Name	Business Product Code	Application Date April 1, 2015	Ē
Facility Details Please select a Customer to load Facility details				
Tranche Details Please select a facility to load available Tranches				
				Initiate

3. In the Tranche Margin Amendment screen, provide the required details.

#### Table 1-164 Tranche Margin Amendment

Field	Description
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Loan amendment to be made.
<b>Business Product</b>	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

The process flow for Tranche Margin Amendment Process undergoes the below stages:

#### a. Application Entry

You can make the input at the entry stage. You can view the details about the existing Tranche and can be able to amend the respective data segments to amend the Interest Margin. Below Data Segments will be used in this stage.

#### **Tranche Details**

Details of the selected tranche will default in this data segment and this information is non editable.

#### **Margin Details**

You can make the necessary Interest Margin changes in this data segment.

#### b. Margin Amendment Application Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stage. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in Entry stage, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the application, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM you can amend the existing Tranche in OBCL with the details captured in the Entry stage. Below Data

Segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

Below Data Segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

- Tranche Details
- Margin Details

#### **Tranche Details**

Details of the selected tranche defaults in this data segment and this information is non-editable.

#### **Margin Details**

You can make the necessary Interest Margin changes in this data segment.

- Tranche Margin Amendment Entry
- Tranche Margin Amendment Approval

#### **Related Topics**

Tranche Margin Amendment

# 1.13.1 Tranche Margin Amendment Entry

Tranche Margin Amendment Entry Stage has the option to view the Tranche details and can modify the Margin details of the selected tranche.

- Tranche Details
- Margin Details

### 1.13.1.1 Tranche Details

Tranche Details of the tranche selected for margin amendment will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

= ORACLE° (DEFAULTENTITY) 1 FIELD OFFICE (DMO.) i II Applicatio Margin Amendment Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093025140 Remark Docum Advices ,\* × Tranche Details Tranche Details argin Details Facility Name Syndication Type Total Facility Amount Number of Tranches null USD 100,000,000,000.00 writing Purpose of Syndication \* ▲ Tranche:DMOBTTR15091AEO1 Foreign Exchange Rate Tranche Name Amount \* DMOBTTR15091AEO1 USD 39,999,000.00 Revolving Primary Borrower \* aun Cornoration INC Additional Borrowers Utilization Currencies \* Purpose \* Effective Date Availability Period(in Months) Apr 1, 2015 ACQUISITION USD Repayment Type Expiry Date \* Maturity Period(in Months) Maturity Date Jun 30, 2015 Mar 7, 2016 Bullet Back Next Save & Close

Figure 1-181 Tranche Details Screen



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility is displayed
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility is displayed
Total Facility Amount	The total facility amount is displayed
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility is displayed
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication is displayed
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche is displayed
Amount	The tranche amount is displayed
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate is displayed
Туре	The tranche type is displayed
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche is displayed
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche is displayed
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche is displayed
Purpose	The purpose of tranche is displayed
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche is displayed
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months is displayed
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche is displayed
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months is displayed
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche is displayed
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche is displayed
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche is displayed

Table 1-165 Tranche Details - Field Description

# 1.13.1.2 Margin Details

Margin Details can be modified for the application in the Entry Stage.

$\equiv$ ORACLE <sup>°</sup>				(DEFAULTENTITY)	FIELD OFFICE (DMO ) Apr 3, 2015	ATMAKER4 ATMAKER4@MAILCOM
Margin Amendment Entry -	DMOSYNDCN15093025140			i Application Info	Remarks Document:	s 🗐 Advices 📌 🗙
Tranche Details	Margin Details					Screen ( 2 / 3)
Margin Details	Margin Type	Tranche Name *	Tranche Type		Tranche Effective Date	
Summary	Cash Margin	DMOBTTR15091AEO1	Y		Mar 7, 2016	
	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method *				
	Mar 7, 2016	Slab				
	✓ Currency1 <sup>USD</sup>					1
	Currency					
	USD Q,					
	✓ Date Slab1Mar 7, 2015					Î
	Effective Date					
	Mar 7, 2015					
	✓ Amount Slab1					<b>1</b>
	From Amount	To Amount	Rate *			
	USD 🔻 \$10,000.00	USD 🔻 \$200,000.00	0.5	~ ^		
	Add Amount Slab					
Audit					Back Next	Save & Close Cancel

Figure 1-182 Margin Details Screen



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

Table 1-166 Margin Details - Field Description

# 1.13.2 Tranche Margin Amendment Approval

Tranche Margin Amendment Approval stage has the option to view and approve the Margin amendment details of the application.

# 1.14 Tranche Financial Amendment

Tranche Financial Amendment is the process of modifying the financial details of the existing Tranche Through this functionality, user will be able to make changes to the existing Agency or participant tranche contract. You can increase or decrease the Principal amount or change tranche maturity date.

Tranche Amendment Process can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

**To initiate Tranche Amendment Process** 

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Tranche Amendment Process .

The Tranche Amendment Process screen is displayed.

Tranche Amendment			
Basic Details			
Customer Number Q Required	Customer Name	Business Product	Application Date
Effective Date	Priority High Medium Low		
Facility Details Nease select a customer to load facility details			
			Γ.

3. In the **Tranche Amendment Process** screen, provide the required details.



Field	Description
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Loan amendment to be made.
<b>Business Product</b>	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Effective Date	Choose the effective date of the transaction
Priority	Appropriate priority can be selected
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility

#### Table 1-167 Tranche Amendment Process

#### 4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

The process flow for Tranche Financial Amendment Process undergoes the below stages:

#### a. Tranche Amendment Entry

You can make the input at the entry stage. You can view the details about the existing Tranche and able to amend the respective data segments to amend the Tranche amount or maturity date.

Below Data Segments are used in this stage.

#### Parties

Existing Parties details are defaulted and you should not amend any of the information

#### **Tranche Details**

Existing details of the Tranche are defaulted and you should not make any changes to the Tranche Details.

#### **Tranche Amendment Details**

You can make the changes to the Tranche amount or maturity date in this data segment.

#### b. Tranche Amendment Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stage. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in Entry stage, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the application, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM you can amend the existing Tranche in OBCL with the details captured in the Entry stage. Below Data Segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

- Parties
- Tranche Details
- Tranche Amendment Details
- Tranche Amendment Entry
- Tranche Amendment Approval

#### **Related Topics**

Tranche Financial Amendment



# 1.14.1 Tranche Amendment Entry

Tranche Amendment Entry Stage has the option to view the Parties and Tranche details of the selected tranche. Also can add the Tranche Amendment details.

- Parties
- Tranche Details
- Tranche Amendment Details

## 1.14.1.1 Parties

Party details of the tranche selected for amendment will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

			(DEFAULTE	MELD OFF April 3, 2015	ICE (DMO)	Q ATMA	IKER6 🗸
Syndication Trans	che Amendment - DMOSNTRAM1	5093031330	() Application	n info 🔲 Remarks	Documents	Advices	() ×
Parties	Parties						Screen(1/4
Tranche Details	<ul> <li>Party 1 - Monopoly Banking Corpora</li> </ul>	tion Ltd					
Tranche Amendment D	Party Role	Party Name					
Summary	Participant	Monopoly Benking Corporation Ltd					
	2 Contact						
	mr smith steve manager	mr smith steve manager					
	US	US					
	Participant	Participant					
	> Party 2 - Octasun Corporation INC						
	> Party 3 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ						
	> Party 4 - Citibank						
	> Party 5 - Lending Bank Corporation						
Audit					Cancel	Save & Close	Next

#### Figure 1-183 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-168 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed

# 1.14.1.2 Tranche Details

Tranche Details of the tranche selected for amendment will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-184 Tranche Details Screen

				(DEFAULTERITY) APRIL 2015 (DMO.)
Syndication Tranc	he Amendment - DMOSNTRAM15093031330	0		Application into     E Remarks     Documents     Def Advices     T ×
Parties	Tranche Details			Screen(2/4)
Tranche Details	Facility Details			
Tranche Amendment D	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
Summary	null Purpose of Syndication	Underwriting	USD 100,000,000,000.00	1
	Tranche - DMOBTTR15091AE01 Tranche Name	Lovin	Territo Furbacie Ban	
	DMOBTTRI5091AE01	USD 30,000,000.00	And all a provide some	Revolving *
	Primary Borrower	Additional Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	Purpose
	Octasun Corporation INC			ACQUISITION
	Effective Date	Availability Period(in Months)	Expiry Date	Maturity Period(in Months)
	April 1, 2015		June 30, 2015	
	Maturity Date	Repayment Type	interest Type	
	March 7, 2016	Bullet	Fixed •	
Audk				CANSF THAT SHE 4 CHAR THAT

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility is displayed
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility is displayed
Total Facility Amount	The total facility amount is displayed
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility is displayed
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication is displayed
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche is displayed
Amount	The tranche amount is displayed
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate is displayed
Туре	The tranche type is displayed
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche is displayed
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche is displayed
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche is displayed
Purpose	The purpose of tranche is displayed
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche is displayed
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months is displayed
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche is displayed
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months is displayed
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche is displayed
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche is displayed
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche is displayed

Table 1-169 Tranche Details - Field Description

## 1.14.1.3 Tranche Amendment Details

Tranche Amendment Details can be added for the application in the Entry Stage.

				(DEFAULTENTTY) April 1.205 QM ATMAKER6 V
Syndication Tranch	e Amendment - DMOSNTRAM1509	93031330		🔘 🛄 Application info
Parties	Tranche Amendment Details			Screen(3/4)
Tranche Details	Facility Amount	Facility Maturity Date	Tranche Amount	Tranche Maturity Date
Tranche Amendment D     Summery	USD 100,000,000,000.00		USD 30,000,000.00	March 7, 2016
	increase/Decrease	Change in Tranche Amount	New Tranche Amount	New Moturity Date
		USD - \$1,000.00	USD 29,999,000.00	October 4, 2017
	Amendment Remarks			
	As per customer requirement,			
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Next

#### Figure 1-185 Tranche Amendment Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Facility Amount	The facility amount is displayed
Facility Maturity Date	The facility maturity date is displayed
Tranche Amount	The tranche amount is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	The tranche maturity date is displayed
Increase/Decrease	Select whether to increase or decrease the tranche amount
Change In Tranche Amount	Provide the change in tranche amount
New Tranche Amount	The new tranche amount will be calculated and displayed
New Maturity Date	The new tranche maturity date will be displayed
Amendment Remarks	Amendment remarks for the application can be given

Table 1-170 Tranche Amendment Details - Field Description

# 1.14.2 Tranche Amendment Approval

Tranche Amendment Approval stage has the option to view and approve the Tranche Amendment details of the application.

# 1.15 Tranche Non Financial Amendment

Tranche Financial Amendment is the process of modifying the financial details of the existing Tranche Through this functionality, user will be able to make changes to the existing Agency or participant tranche contract. You can increase or decrease the Principal amount or change tranche maturity date.

Tranche Amendment Process can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

#### To initiate Tranche Amendment Process

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

ORACLE

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Tranche Amendment Process .

The Tranche Amendment Process screen is displayed.

Basic Details				
Customer Number Q Required	Customer Name	Business Product	Application Date April 3, 2015	i
Effective Date	Priority High Medium Low			
Facility Details				

3. In the Tranche Amendment Process screen, provide the required details.

Field	Description
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Loan amendment to be made.
<b>Business Product</b>	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Effective Date	Choose the effective date of the transaction
Priority	Appropriate priority can be selected
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility

Table 1-171 Tranche Amendment Process

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

The process flow for Tranche Financial Amendment Process undergoes the below stages:

#### a. Tranche Amendment Entry

You can make the input at the entry stage. You can view the details about the existing Tranche and able to amend the respective data segments to amend the Tranche amount or maturity date.

Below Data Segments are used in this stage.

#### Parties

Existing Parties details are defaulted and you should not amend any of the information

#### **Tranche Details**

Existing details of the Tranche are defaulted and you should not make any changes to the Tranche Details.

#### **Tranche Amendment Details**

You can make the changes to the Tranche amount or maturity date in this data segment.

#### b. Tranche Amendment Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stage. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in Entry stage, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the application, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM you can amend
the existing Tranche in OBCL with the details captured in the Entry stage. Below Data Segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

- Parties
- Tranche Details
- Tranche Amendment Details
- Tranche Non Financial Amendment Entry
- Tranche Non Financial Amendment Approval

#### **Related Topics**

• Tranche Financial Amendment

## 1.15.1 Tranche Non Financial Amendment Entry

Tranche Non Financial Amendment Entry Stage has the option to view the Parties of the selected tranche. Also can modify the Entity details, Borrower and Limit details.

- Parties
- Entity Details
- Borrower and Limits

### 1.15.1.1 Parties

Party details of the tranche selected for Non Financial amendment will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

Tranche Non Fina	ncial Amendment Application Entry - DMOSYND	CN15093033818		Application	Info Remarks	Documents	Advices	::>
• Parties	Parties							Screen(1/-
Entity Details	<ul> <li>Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>							
Borrower and Limits	Party Role P	Party Number	Party Name					
Summary	Borrower	3R001	Octasun Corporation INC					
	Party Details		Address Details					
	Party Type	ç		Address Type	Registration Address			
	Country of Incorporation	IND		Area	613 NW Loop 410			
	Date Of Incorporation	2022-07-21T12:00:00Z		Building	Star Park			
	Place Of Incorporation	US		Street				
	Demographic Type			Landmark				
	Classification Type			Locality				
	Party Sub Type			City	San Antonio			
	Holding Pattern			State	Texas			
	Organization Type			Country	US			
	Deferred Language	2		Zip Code	/6210			
	Report Locale	en 115						
	Onboarding Reference Number							
	Onboarding Status							
	External Customer							
	Organization Name							
	Contact							
	Contact							

#### Figure 1-186 Parties Screen



Field	Description
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed

#### Table 1-172 Parties - Field Description

## 1.15.1.2 Entity Details

Entity Details of the tranche selected for Non Financial amendment will be displayed and can be modified in the Entry Stage.

Figure 1-187 Entity Details Screen

franche Non Fil	ancial Amendment Application Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093033818	Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Parties	Entity Details			Screen(2/4)
Entity Details	✓ Party Details 1 - Octasun Corporation INC			(P)
Borrower and Limits	Party Number	Party Name		
Summary	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC		
				+
	Entity Name O	Entity Description	Primary ©	Actions ©
	LEGAL	LEGAL TEAM		世
	AGENCY	DANIEL WILLS		<b>a</b>
	ADMIN	ADMIN		Ē
	Party Details			

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-173 Entity Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Number	The Party number will be displayed
Party Name	The Party name will be displayed
Entity Name	The name of the Entity added for the corresponding Party
Entity Description	The description of the Entity added for the corresponding Party
Primary	If switch is enabled, the entity added is considered primary

## 1.15.1.3 Borrower and Limits

Borrower and Limits of the tranche selected for Non Financial amendment will be displayed and can be modified for the application in the Entry Stage.

#### Figure 1-188 Borrower and Limits Screen

						副		FIELD OFFICE (DMO) April 3, 2015	<b>Д</b> АТМИ	AKER6 🗸
Tranche Non Fina	ncial Amendment A	Application Entry - DMC	SYNDCN15093033	3818		(D) (III) Applica	tion Info	ks Documents	Advices	:: ×
Parties	Borrower and Limit	ts								Screen(3/4)
O Entity Details	✓ Borrower and Limit	: BR001								Ē
<ul> <li>Borrower and Limits</li> </ul>	Borrower Number		Borrower Name		Primary Borrower		Limit Type			
Summary	BR001	Q	Octasun Corporation	n INC	Yes		Sublimits	•		
	CLIQ	Q	Usp +	\$1,000.00						
	Add Borrower									
Audit								Cancel Back	Save & Close	Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-174	<b>Borrower and Limits - Field Description</b>
Table 1-1/4	Borrower and Linnis - Field Description

Field	Description
Borrower Number	LOV will have the list of Borrowers and the Borrower number of the selected Borrower will be displayed
Borrower Name	The Borrower number of the selected Borrower will be displayed
Primary Borrower	Indicates whether the selected Borrower is a primary borrower.
Limit Type	Select the Limit type from the dropdown
Drawdown Product	Select the Drawdown product from the LOV
Limit Amount	The amount limit for the borrower can be given

## 1.15.2 Tranche Non Financial Amendment Approval

Tranche Non Financial Amendment Approval stage has the option to view and approve the Entity details, Borrower and Limit details of the application.

## 1.16 Bulk Payment

Syndication Bulk Payment process enables the user to pay down multiple draw down contracts under the same facility in a single payment process. You can pay down both Principal and Interest components of multiple Loan drawdowns selected under various Tranches of the same Facility.

The basic registration details for Bulk Payment Process can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you required access rights.

#### To initiate Bulk Payment Process

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.



- 1. On the Homepage, from **Corporate Lending**, under **Operations**, click **Syndication**.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Bulk Payment Process .

The Bulk Payment Process screen is displayed.

Bulk Payment			
Basic Details			
Borrower Number	Borrower Name	Business Product Code	Effective Date
Q		Q	April 1, 2015
Priority		<ul> <li>a catalizer a de</li> </ul>	
High			
			Initiate

3. In the Bulk Payment Process screen, provide the required details.

Table 1-175	Bulk Payment Process	

Field	Description
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Loan amendment to be made.
<b>Business Product</b>	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility
Application Date Facility Details Tranche Details	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date. Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower Select the respective Tranche under the Facility

#### 4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

The process flow for Bulk Payment Process undergoes the below stages:

#### a. Bulk Payment Entry

You can view the details of the Facility and Tranche selected during the initiation, in respective data segments and will be able to amend the details. You can view the details of all the drawdowns under the selected facility and can filter by tranche or borrower. You can select the drawdowns which are to be paid. You can set the limit date and effective date of the bulk payment and can enable if cash match is required or taxes are waived.

Below Data Segments are used in this stage.

#### Parties

Existing Parties details are defaulted and cannot edit any details

#### **Bulk Loan Details**

You can view the details of all the drawdowns under the selected facility and able to filter by tranche or borrower to pay down.

#### **Bulk Payment Details**

You can view the outstanding under the selected loans under various components along with tax. You can capture the payment amount accordingly.

#### **Review Settlement Account**

You can park any of the component in to the suspense account using this data segment.

#### **Settlement Details**

All the available Settlement accounts of all the parties are defaulted in this data segment.

#### b. Sighting Funds Match Review

You can reconcile and sight the expected payment from Borrower or Agent. Fund sighting can be either automatic through ML Process or manual. Below Data Segment is used in this stage.

#### Match Sighting Fund

You can view the expected amount details and match the receivable with the Funds sighted through ML process or manually.

#### c. Bulk Payment Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stage. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in previous stages, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the application, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM you can pay down multiple draw down contracts in OBCL. Below Data Segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

- Parties
- Bulk Loan Details
- Bulk Payment Details
- Review Settlement Account
- Settlement Details
- Match Sighting Fund
- Bulk Payment Entry
- Bulk Payment Approval

#### **Related Topics**

Bulk Payment

## 1.16.1 Bulk Payment Entry

Bulk Payment Entry Stage has the option to view the Bulk Loan detaild and can capture the Bulk Payment details of the application.

- Bulk Loan Details
- Bulk Payment

### 1.16.1.1 Bulk Loan Details

Bulk Loan Details of the borrower will be fetched and the selected contracts will be considered for Bulk payment in the Entry Stage.



						(DEFAULTENTITY)	PIELD OFFICE (DMO) Q ATMAKER6 V
Bulk Payment - D	MOSYNDCN150930	33785				Application Info     Re	emarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🙏 🖌 🗙
Bulk Loan Details	Bulk Loan Details						Screen(1/3)
O Bulk Payment	Borrower Number	Borrower Name					
Summary	BR001	Octasun Corporation INC					
	Fetch Loan Details						
	Contract Reference # 0		Loan Amount 🗘	Value Date 🗢	Maturity Date 🗢	Loan Product 🗘	Bulk Payment Action 🗘
	DMOCLIQ15091APH1		\$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	June 30, 2015	CLIQ	
	DMOCLIQ15093A0HK		\$1,000,000.00	March 3, 2015	May 3, 2015	CLIQ	
	DMOCLIQ15091A66A		\$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	June 1, 2015	CLIQ	
	DMOCLIQ15091A66C		\$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	June 1, 2015	CLIQ	
	DMOCLIQ15091A66D		\$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	June 1, 2015	CLIQ	
	DMOCLIQ15091A66E		\$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	June 1, 2015	CLIQ	
	DMOCLIQ15091A66F		\$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	June 1, 2015	CLIQ	
Audit							Cancel Save & Close Next

#### Figure 1-189 Bulk Loan Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-176 Bulk Loan Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Borrower Number	The Borrower number of the Borrower party is displayed
Borrower Name	The Borrower name of the Borrower party is displayed
Contract Reference	The loan Contract Reference number of the particular contract is displayed
Loan Amount	The Loan Amount of the contract is displayed
Value Date	The Value Date of the contract is displayed
Maturity Date	The Value Date of the contract is displayed
Loan Product	The Loan Product of the contract is displayed
Bulk payment Action	If selected the contract will be considered for bulk payment

## 1.16.1.2 Bulk Payment

Payment details can be added which will be considered for the selected contract's payment.



Figure 1-190	Bulk Payment Screen
--------------	---------------------

					DEFAUL		ELD OFFICE ( DMO) pril 3, 2015	<b>Д</b> АТМ	IAKERÓ 🗸
Bulk Payment - D	DMOSYNDCN15093033785				Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	] <b>;;</b> ×
O Bulk Loan Details	Bulk Payment								Screen(2/3)
Bulk Payment	Effective Date	Limit Date		Require Sighting Funds		Waive All Tax			
Summary	April 3, 2015	April 3, 2015	<b></b>						
	Enter Payable Amount			Total Paid Amount		Calculate Tax			
	USD - \$1,000.00			USD 1,000.00					
	Fetch Details								
	✓ Contract:DMOCLIQ15093A0HK								
	Loan Amount	Loan Contract Ref No							
	USD 1,000,000.00	DMOCLIQ15093A0HK							
	<ul> <li>Contract:DMOCLIQ15091APH1</li> </ul>								
	Loan Amount	Loan Contract Ref No							
	USD 100,000.00	DMOCLIQ15091APH1							
Audit						C	ancel Back	Save & Close	Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-177 Bulk Payment - Field Description

Field	Description
Effective Date	The Date from which the contracts will be considered for payment
Limit Date	The Date to which the contracts will be considered for payment
Require Sighting Funds	If enabled will be considered for sighting funds
Waive All Tax	If enabled the tax components will be waived off
Enter Payable Amount	The amout that will be paid by customer
Total Paid Amount	The total paid amount will be displayed
Loan Amount	The considered payment amount for that particular contract
Loan Contract Ref No	The loan contract reference number will be displayed

## 1.16.2 Bulk Payment Approval

Bulk Payment Approval stage has the option to view and approve the bulk payment details of the application.

# 1.17 Syndication Payment

Syndication Payment Process is to make the repayment of the Principal and interest of the Syndication Loan contract. This process handles the Loan repayment for both Agency and Participant deals. The process flow for Payment Process undergoes the below stages:

 Payments Entry Upon initiating the Payment process by selecting the right Facility, Tranche and Loan contract, you can capture the Payment details of the Loan in the Payments Entry stage. You can view the Scheduled breakup of the Loan to override the settlement instruction if required.

- Sighting Funds Match Review you can reconcile and sight the expected payment either from Borrower or Agent. Fund sighting can be either automatic through ML Process or manual.
- Payments Approval The Payment details are reviewed for approval. If all the information are correct and no amendments required, then the data is handed off to OBCL to process the Loan Payment.

The basic registration details for Payment Process can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have required access rights.

#### **To initiate Payment Process**

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Payment Process .

The Payment Process screen is displayed.

Payment				
Basic Details				
Borrower Number Q Required	Borrower Name			
Facility Details				
Please select a Customer to load Facility details				
Tranche Details				
Please select a facility to load available Tranches				
Drawdowns				
Please select a Tranche to load available Drawdowns				
Other Details				
Business Product       Business Product	Effective Date	Priority High	•	
				Initiat

3. In the **Payment Process** screen, provide the required details.

Table 1-178 Payment Process

Field	Description
Customer	Select the Borrower for which the Loan payment to be made.
Facility Reference Number	Select the Facility Reference Number
Tranche Reference Number	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility
Contract Reference Number	Upon searching the contracts under the Facility and Tranche select the Loan Contract
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Effective Date	Select an effective application date from the dropdown calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click High/Medium/Low button as per the priority.

- 4. Click Initiate to begin the process.
- Payment Entry
- Sighting Funds Match Review
- Payment Approval



#### **Related Topics**

• Syndication Payment

## 1.17.1 Payment Entry

Payment Entry Stage has the option to view the Parties, Loan details, Schedule breakup details and can also capture the Payment details, Review settlement account details and Settlement details of the application.

- Parties
- Loan Details
- Schedule Breakup
- Payment Details
- Review Settlement Account
- Settlement Details

### 1.17.1.1 Parties

Parties will be displayed for the application in the Payment Entry Stage.

Syndication Paym	ent - DMOSYNDCN15093036454			Applic	ition Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	110
Parties	Parties							Sc	reen(1)
Loan Details	> Party 1 - Lending Bank Corporation								đ
Schedule Breakup	✓ Party 2 - Octasun Corporation INC								
Payment Details	Party Type	Party Role	Party Number			Party Name			
Review Settlement Acco	New Existing	Borrower ×	BR001	Q		Octasun Corp	ooration INC		
Settlement Details									
Summary	Party Details		Address Details						
	Party Type	С			Address Type	Registratio	n Address		
	Country of Incorporation	IND			Area	613 NW Lo	op 410		
	Date Of Incorporation	2022-07-21T12:00:00Z			Building	Star Park			
	Place Of Incorporation	US			Street				
	Demographic Type				Landmark				
	Classification Type				Locality				
	Party Sub Type				City	San Anton	io		
	Holding Pattern				State	Texas			
	Organization Type				Country	US			
	KYC Status	P			Zip Code	78216			
	Preferred Language								
	Report Locale	en_US							
	Onboarding Reference Number								
	Onboarding Status								

Figure 1-191 Parties Screen

Table 1-179 Parties - Field Description	Table 1-179	Parties - Field	Description
---	-------------	-----------------	-------------

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated



Table 1-179 (Cont.) Parties - Field Description
---

Field Description	
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

## 1.17.1.2 Loan Details

Loan Details will be displayed for the application in the Payment Entry Stage.

Figure 1-192 Loan Details Screen

					EFAULTENTITY)	LD OFFICE ( DMO) Q	ATMAKER4 🗸
Syndication Payme	ent - DMOSYNDCN1509303645	54		(1) Application	on Info	Documents	∖dvices ;; ×
⊘ Parties	Loan Details						Screen(2/7)
Loan Details	Loan Amount	Value Date	Loan Tenor		Maturity Ty	pe	
🔗 Schedule Breakup	USD 98,150,000.00	March 2, 2015	9	Month(s) 👻	Fixed		
O Payment Details	Maturity Date						
Review Settlement Acco	January 1, 2016						
Settlement Details							
Summary	Commitment Linkson						
	Commitment Contract Number	Counterparty	Commitment Cur	rrency			
Audit					Car	ncel Back Save a	nd Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-180 Loan Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Loan Amount	The amount of the loan required by customer.
Value Date	The effective date of the loan. System defaults the date as per Application date and however the user will be allowed to modify as per the requirement.
Loan Tenor	The duration of the loan that is to be disbursed.
Maturity Type	The loan can be Fixed, Call or Notice type as per the requirement.
Maturity Date	The duration before the loan becomes due and must be paid in full
Commitment Contract Number	The contract Number of the agreement by bank to lend a specified sum of money to the party

### 1.17.1.3 Schedule Breakup

Schedule Breakup details will be displayed for the application in the Payment Entry Stage.



			(DEFAULTENTITY) field OFFICE (DMO) April 3, 2015	$\hat{Q}$ Atmaker4 $\vee$	
Syndication Paym	nent - DMOSYNDCN1509303645	54	0	Application Info	Advices 🛟 🗙
⊘ Parties	Schedule Breakup				Screen(3/7)
o Loan Details	Contract Reference Number				
Schedule Breakup	DMOCLIQ15091BI11				
Payment Details					
Review Settlement Acco	✓ Schedule Details 1				Ē,
Settlement Details	Due Date December 1, 2015	Total Amount Due USD 0.00	Total Amount Paid USD 0.00		
Summary	✓ 1- PRINCIPAL				Ē.
	Component	Component Description	Amount Due	Amount Paid	
	PRINCIPAL	Principal	USD 9,815,000.00	USD 0.00	
	> 2. BDIF_DI				Ē
	> Schedule Details 2				Ē.
	> Schedule Details 3				Ē
	> Schedule Details 4				Ē
	> Schedule Details 5				鼠
Audit	> Schedule Details 6			Cancel Back	Save and Close Next

#### Figure 1-193 Schedule Breakup Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-181	Schedule Breakup	<ul> <li>Field Description</li> </ul>
-------------	------------------	---------------------------------------

Description
The contract reference number will be displayed
The Due Date of each schedule defined for the component (upto the limit date) will be displayed
The total amount due for the due date will be displayed
The total amount paid for the due date will be displayed
The payment component name will be displayed
The payment component description will be displayed
The amount due for the due date of a particular component will be displayed
The amount paid for the due date of a particular component will be displayed

## 1.17.1.4 Payment Details

Payment details can be captured for the application in the Payment Entry stage.

Click **Fetch Details** after specifying the **Value date** and **Limit Date**, the payment and tax components details will be fetched under the Payment Components and Settlement section.



Syndication Paym	ent - DMOSYNDCN15093002995						0	Application Info	🗏 Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Parties	Payment Details											Screen(4/
Loan Details	Loan Contract Ref No	Value Date			Limit Date			Loan Amount				
Schedule Breakup	CLIQ150950000701 April 1, 20				April 3, 2016			USD 2,000.00				
<ul> <li>Payment Details</li> </ul>	Waive All Tax	Fetrih Detai	N									
Review Settlement Acco												
Settlement Details												
Summary	Payment Components and Settlement ~ Tax Details											
	Tax Rule 0	Basis Component 0			Tax Category 0		Event 0		Waived	0		
	TX_INT	BDIF_DI_LIQD			DEFAULT		LIQD					
	TX_PRI PRINCIPAL_LIQD				DEFAULT		LIQD					
	Component Name 0	Amount Due 0	Overdue Days 0	Overdue: 0	Outstanding 0	Payable Amount 0	Tax 0	Ano	unt Waived 0		Amount	Capitalized 0
	PRINCIPAL	\$1,994.00 0		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$100.00			
	Prepayment Preferences Presyment Presby Answit 500 Settement Answit USD 10000 Caluforn	Peralty Sas			Preparyment Schedu FIFO	w Processing						

### Figure 1-194 Payment details Screen

Table 1-182	Payment Details - Field Description
-------------	-------------------------------------

Field	Description
Loan Contract Ref No	The Loan Contract Ref No for which the payment to be done.
Value Date	The date on which the contract comes into effect in the system.
Limit Date	The date to which the payment component details to be fetched for the selected loan.
Loan Amount	The Loan Amount associated with the contract.
Tax Details	Tax details associated with the loan contract.
Tax Rule	The rule maintenance is specific to each component in the system.
Basis Component	The component for which the LIQD (Liquidation, Reorganization, or Reconstruction) is triggered can be subjected to taxes according to the laws in your country.
Tax Category	Select the tax category from the drop-down list against each tax rule that is linked to a tax scheme.
Event	Specify the event upon which the tax is to be applied.
Waived	The late payment charge schedule which should be waived for a component.
Component Name	Name of component for which payment is done.
Amount Due	The amount is outstanding for the component being liquidated.
Overdue Days	The number of days outstanding for the component being liquidated.
Overdue	Amount overdue for the component when the grace period is over.
Outstanding	Outstanding amount of the payable component.
Payable Amount	The Payable amount to be given as part of payment for each component.
Тах	Taxes charged on the interest, principal, and so on.
Amount Waived	The amount waived for the contract.
Amount Capitalized	The amount capitalized for the contract.
Prepayment Penalty Amount	The Penalty amount to be given in case the payment type is prepayment.



Field		Description
Penal	lty Rate	Specify the Penalty Rate in this field to calculate the Penalty Amount for the prepaid Principal.
Prepa Proce	ayment Schedule essing	If prepayment is done for a loan contract, the payment schedule will be based on LIFO and FIFO.
Total s	settlement Amount	The Total amount being paid for all the payment components.

#### Table 1-182 (Cont.) Payment Details - Field Description

When you pay the principal amount in advance, you violate the contract schedule in the case of a Prepayment Penalty. The user can collect a penalty in form of a penalty amount or a penalty rate against the principal amount as a result.

The user selects penalties based on two types: either by entering the penalty amount or the penalty rate, and also chooses FIFO, LIFO, or PRORATA from the **Prepayment Schedule Processing** drop-down for Prepayment Schedule Processing. If the prepayment schedule is selected as LIFO, then the **Reduce Tenor** applies. Otherwise, it defaults to FIFO.

If prepayment is done on a loan contract, then the schedule is rebuilt based on FIFO and LIFO logic.

#### **FIFO**

Once you select this option, the schedule will be rebuilt based on FIFO logic. During loan booking, lets consider the following schedule details for a contract on a monthly and bullet frequency. Schedules 11 and 1 are in charge of outlining the details:

- Principal amount 12,000,000 USD
- Value date 01 March 2005
- Maturity date 01 March 2006

#### Table 1-183Schedule payment

Start Date	Component	Frequency	No. of Schedules	Unit	Amount
01-Apr-05	Interest	Monthly	11	1	-
01-Apr-05	Principal	Monthly	11	1	1,000,000
01-Mar-06	Interest	Bullet	1	1	-
01-Mar-06	Principal	Bullet	1	1	1,000,000

If you select the prepayment schedule as FIFO, then the prepayment made on 15 April 2005 for 1,600,000 USD the schedules are built as given below:

#### Table 1-184Schedule payment with FIFO logic

Start Date	Component	Frequency	No. of Schedules	Unit	Amount
01-Apr-05	Interest	Monthly	11	1	-
01-Apr-05	Principal	Monthly	1	1	1,000,000
15-Apr-05	Principal	Monthly	1	1	1,600,000
01-Jun-05	Principal	Monthly	1	1	400,000



Start Date	Component	Frequency	No. of Schedules	Unit	Amount
01-Jul-05	Principal	Monthly	8	1	1,000,000
01-Mar-06	Interest	Bullet	1	1	-
01-Mar-06	Principal	Bullet	1	1	1,000,000

Table 1-184	(Cont.)	Schedule	pavment	with FIFO	loaic

#### LIFO

You can rebuild the scheduled payment based on LIFO logic by choosing this option. If LIFO is selected during the prepayment made on 15 April 2005, build the schedules as follows:

Table 1-185	Schedule	payment with	ו LIFO logic
-------------	----------	--------------	--------------

Start Date	Component	Frequency	No. of Schedules	Unit	Amount
01-Apr-05	Interest	Monthly	11	1	-
01-Apr-05	Principal	Monthly	1	1	1,000,000
15-Apr-05	Principal	Monthly	1	1	1,600,000
01-May-05	Principal	Monthly	9	1	1,000,000
01-Feb-06	Principal	Monthly	1	1	400,000
01-Mar-06	Interest	Bullet	1	1	-
01-Mar-06	Principal	Bullet	1	1	0

When you click the Calculate button, the Payable Amount, Tax, Amount Waived, and Amount Capitalized will be added to make up the total settlement amount.

### 1.17.1.5 Review Settlement Account

Review Settlement Account details can be captured for the application in the Syndication Payment Entry Stage.

ORACLE				( DEFAULTE		ELD OFFICE ( DMO) prll 3, 2015	Q ATM	iaker4 🗸
Syndication Pay	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093036	454		Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	];; ×
Parties	Review Settlement Account							Screen(5/
Loan Details								
Schedule Breakup	✓ Component 1							
Payment Details	Component	Internal GL						
Paulow Sottlement Acco	BDIF_DI	9999999995 Q	Asset					
Settlement Details	∽ Component 2							
Summary	Component	Internal GL						
Southery	PRINCIPAL	600000000 Q	Asset					
					G			

F



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Component	The component name will be displayed
Internal GL	Select the Internal GL from the LOV
Asset	The Asset detail will be displayed

## 1.17.1.6 Settlement Details

Settlement Details can be captured for the application in the Payment Entry Stage.

			( DEFAULTEN		ELD OFFICE ( DMO) eril 3, 2015	Q ATMA	AKER4 $\checkmark$
Syndication Paym	nent - DMOSYNDCN15093036454	٥	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Parties	Settlement Details						Screen(6/7)
o Loan Details	<ul> <li>Settlement Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>						Ē
Schedule Breakup	Party Newher	Darty Name					
Payment Details	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC					
Review Settlement Acc	SSI Party Number	SSI Party					
<ul> <li>Settlement Details</li> </ul>	BROO1 Q	Octasun Corporation INC					
Summary	Accounts						
	SSI Mnemonic and Currency						
	SSI Mnemonic BR001						
	Currency USD						
	Add Settlement Party						
Audit				Ca	ncel Back	Save and Close	Next

Figure 1-196 Settlement Details Screen

Table 1-187	Settlement Detail	Is - Field Description
-------------	-------------------	------------------------

Field	Description
Party Number	The LOV attached to this field is the list of the parties available
Party Name	Based on the Party Number selected, the information is auto populated
SSI Party Number	Specify the customer account or general ledger account number
SSI Party	Specify the customer account or general ledger account name
Existing SSI	Toggle to select an Existing SSI defined
Primary SSI	Toggle to select a primary SSI
SSI Mnemonic	SSL Mnemonic value to be selected



## 1.17.2 Sighting Funds Match Review

If sighting funds required option was selected while adding payment details, Sighting Funds Match Review stage will be displayed. It has the option to capture match sighting fund details of the application.

Match Sighting Funds

### 1.17.2.1 Match Sighting Funds

•

Match Sighting Fund Details can be captured for the application in the Sighting Funds Match Review Stage.

Figure 1-197 Match Sighting Funds Screen

Match Sighting Fund       Screen         Summary       Berower Name       Effective Date       Total Amount         Octasun Corporation INC       March 2, 2015       USD 285,000.00         Match Manualy       Image: Comparation INC       March 2, 2015       USD 285,000.00         Fetch Payments       - Fund Details 1 - USD 285,000.00       Image: Comparation INC       March 150 285,000.00         Tomaccton Reference Namber       Amount       Value Date       Matching Status         Tomaccton Reference Namber       Amount       USD - \$285,000.00       Image: Comparation INC         Initiad Documents       +       No Items to display.       Image: Comparation INC       Image: Comparation INC	Sighting Funds	Match Review - DMOSYNDCN15	093036454		Application Info	Remarks	Documents Advices
Summary       Borowe Name       Effective Date       Total Amount         Octasun Corporation INC       March 2, 2015       USD 285,000.00         Match Manualy       Image: Comparation INC       March 2, 2015         Fetch Payments       - Fund Details 1 - USD 285,000.00         Transaction Reference Namber       Amount         TRNI       USD - S285,000.00         Intend Documents       +         No Items to display.       -	Match Sighting Fund	Match Sighting Fund					Screen(1)
Octasun Corporation INC     March 2, 2015     USD 285,000.00       Match Manually     Image: Control of Contro	Summary	Borrower Name	Effective Date	Total Amount			
Match Manualy  Testch Payments  Fetch Payments  Finnt  Disp 5285,000,00  Disked Documents No items to display.		Octasun Corporation INC	March 2, 2015	USD 285,000.00			
Fetch Payments <ul> <li>Fetch Payments</li> <li>Find Details 1 - USD 285,000,00</li> <li>Transaction Reference Number</li> <li>Amount</li> <li>USD          <ul> <li>S285,000,00</li> <li>April 1, 2015</li> <li>April 1, 2015</li> <li>April 1, 2015</li> <li>April 1, 2015</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		Match Manually					
Fetch Payments <ul> <li>Find Details 1 - USD 285,000.00</li> </ul> Value Date <ul> <li>Matching Status</li> <li>Annount</li> <li>USD              <ul></ul></li></ul>							
Fund Details 1 - USD 25,000.00  Transaction Reference Number     Interd Documents     No items to display.		Fetch Payments					
Transaction Reference Number     Amount     Value Date     Matching Status       TRN1     USD • \$285,000.00     April 1, 2015     Image: Comparison of Comparison		✓ Fund Details 1 - USD 285,000.00					ť
TRN1     USD •     \$285,000.00     April 1, 2015     Image: Contract of the second		Transaction Reference Number	Amount	Value Date		Matching Status	
Linked Documents     No items to display.		TRN1	USD - \$28	5,000.00 April 1, 2015	Ē		
No items to display.		<ul> <li>Linked Documents</li> </ul>	+				
		No items to display.					

Table 1-188 Match Sighting Funds - Field Description

Field	Description
Borrower Name	The name of the borrower is displayed
Effective Date	The effective date of the contract will be displayed
Total Amount	The total amount of the contract will be displayed
Match Manually	If enabled, matching fund details has to be entered manually
Transaction Reference Number	The transaction reference number for the fund details has to be given
Amount	The amount for the fund details has to be given
Value Date	The value date for the fund details has to be given
Matching Status	The matching status for the fund details has to be given



## 1.17.3 Payment Approval

Payment Approval stage has the option to view and approve the payment details of the application.

Application Verification

### 1.17.3.1 Application Verification

Payment details can be verfied and approved for the application.

(DEFAULTENTITY) 
field OFFICE (DMO) 
ATMAKER4 Application Info
 Remarks
 Documents
 Advices
 Payment Application Approval - DMOSYNDCN15093036454 Application Verification
 Application Verification Screen(1/2) Review Settlement Account Schedule Breakup Match Sighting Fund Settlement Details Number of Parties:1 SSI Mnen onic:BR00 Click to view m Currency:USD Loan Details Payment Details BackOffice Errors Parties Number of Parties:4 Party Name:Lending Bank Corporat Place Of Incorporation: Role:PART Loan Amount Loan Tenor:9 Loan Amount:98150000 Total Settlement Amount:285000 No data Audit Cancel

Figure 1-198 Application Verification Screen

# 1.18 Consolidate Rollover

Use Consolidate Rollover to consolidate one or more contracts into a single parent contract.

You can consolidate one or more contracts into a single parent contract. This can be done through the Consolidation Rollover menu under syndication module. You can initiate the process flow and the application moves through various stages of the business process flow. The process of consolidate rollover can be initiated by the Relationship Manager or any bank user (with relevant rights). The list of stages that are required for a Consolidate Rollover process is pre-defined in Conductor process and the data segments that are applicable for every stage can be configured in Business Process maintenance. Based on this setup, system derives the process flow for every loan application.

The process flow pre-defined for Consolidate Rollover is provided for quick reference:

- 1. Consolidation Rollover Entry
- 2. Consolidation Rollover Approval
- 3. Retry Consolidation Rollover Handoff

To initiate Consolidation Rollover

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.



- 1. On the Homepage, from **Corporate Lending**, under **Operations**, click **Syndication**.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Consolidation Rollover .

The Consolidation Rollover screen is displayed.

Consolidation Rollover				
Basic Details				
Borrower Number Q Required	Borrower Name	Business Product Code	Application Date April 1, 2015	<b></b>
Facility Details Please select a Customer to load Facility details				
Tranche Details				
Please select a facility to load available Tranches				
				Initiate

3. In the **Consolidation Rollover** screen, provide the required details.

Field	Description
Borrower Number	Click <b>Search</b> to view and select the required Customer Identification number or you can also type the Customer Number.
Customer Name	Based on the Customer Number selected, the information is auto populated.
Business Product	<ul> <li>Click Search to view and select the required Business product. Based on the Business product, system derives the following details to process the loan application.</li> <li>Applicable stages and its data segments</li> <li>Required documents and checklists</li> <li>Stage level advices</li> </ul>
Application Date	Select an application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Facility Details	Displays the list of all facilities that are created for the Customer Number.

You can select the appropriate Facility ID.

loans to be consolidated.

Displays the list of all tranches under the facility that are created for the Customer. You can select the appropriate tranche ID under which the

Table 1-189 Consolidation Rollover

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

On submit of the screen, a unique Application Registration number is auto generated by the system, which are used throughout the process and for further tracking.

Based on the user rights the system navigates the user to the first manual stage of the process flow.

#### **Data Segments**

**Tranche Details** 

Provides information about the usage of data segments that are configured at each stage. Every data segment can be configured as a mandatory or non-mandatory at Business Process Code maintenance based on the business product code defined. Each data segment has the following action buttons.

Back: System moves the task to the previous segment.



- Next: System moves the task to the next screen. If mandatory fields are not entered, system will display error.
- Save and Close: You can save and close the task and reopen it to work later.
- Cancel: You can cancel the task window and return to dashboard. The data input is not saved.

Each data segment has the option to upload the specific documents required for the application. Below are the sample date segment which can be configured for this process flow.

- Consolidation Rollover Entry
- Approval

#### **Related Topics**

Consolidate Rollover
 Use Consolidate Rollover to consolidate one or more contracts into a single parent contract.

## 1.18.1 Consolidation Rollover Entry

Consolidation Rollover Entry Stage has the option to view the Parties and can capture Consolidation detail, Consolidation drawdown details and Interest margin details for the application.

- Parties
- Consolidation Detail
- Consolidation Drawdown
- Interest Margin Details

### 1.18.1.1 Parties

Party details of the contracts selected for the rollover will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

 Concention
 Concention</t

Figure 1-199 Parties Screen



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-190 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed

## 1.18.1.2 Consolidation Detail

Consolidation Details can be added for the application in the Entry Stage.

Figure 1-200	Consolidation	<b>Details Screen</b>
--------------	---------------	-----------------------

Consolidation Rollow: Entry - DMOSYNDCN15092031333						(DEFAULTENTITY)	RELD OFFICE (DMO ) April 3, 2015	
Order         Consideration Dural         Marine Minimum Construction         Marine Minimum Construction         Construction Dural         C	Consolidation Rolle	over Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093031333			0	Application info	Remarks Documents	🗄 Advices 🛟 🗙
• Consideration Detection         • Construction	Parties	Consolidation Detail						Screen(2/5)
Concentration         Second matching         Matching<	Consolidation Detail	Tranche Reference No.	value Date	Counter Party		contract currency		
Nation Color         Nation Color         Nation Type         Nation Color         Nation Color           Sommary         Q         Q         Consider V         Notice of V         Notice of V           Mather Some Color         Mather Type         Notice of V         Notice of V         Notice of V           Mather Some Color         Color         V         Notice of V         Notice of V         Notice of V           Mather Some Color         Color         V         Notice of V         Notice of V         Notice of V	Consolidation Drawdown	DMOBTTRI5091AEO1	April 8, 2015	BR001		USD	Q	
Summay     Q,     Considered     Principil     Acin       Hearth lote     Main's lote     Main's lote     Main's lote       Consider 7,200     C     C     Considered	Interest Margin Details	Product Code	Rollover Type	Rollover Amount		Rollover Mode		
Manife gare Manife gar Manife gare Manife	Summary	CUQ Q	Consolidated	Principal		Auto	•	
		Maturity Date	Maturity Days	Roll By				
		October 7, 2020 📋	2,009 ~ ^	Days •				

Field	Description
Tranche Ref Number	Display the tranche detail which was selected in initiate screen.
Value Date	The date refers to the maturity date of the child drawdowns that have to be consolidated as part of rollover. In addition to the same combination of counterparty, product, and currency, the child drawdowns should also have the same maturity date for consolidation to occur.
Counter Party	Counter party will be displayed
Contract Currency	Select the currency to be used for the drawdown consolidation
Product code	Select the drawdown product based on which the system selects the drawdowns for consolidation. This option list the drawdown products associated with the tranche product under which the selected tranche is processed



Field	Description
Rollover Type	Select the type of rollover you want to perform If consolidated option is selected, all selected drawdowns with the same combination of Tranche, Drawdown Product, Counterparty, Currency and Maturity Date is consolidated into a single contract upon rollover. If Consolidated + Split option is selected, the system first consolidates the selected drawdowns as per the consolidation instructions and then splits the net result of consolidation as per the split instructions.
Rollover Amount	Select the rollover amount option from the dropdown
Rollover Mode	Select the rollover mode from the dropdown
Maturity Date	You can capture the maturity date of the rolled over drawdown here. If you do not specify the maturity date, the system arrives at the maturity date based on the 'Roll By' value and the 'Maturity Days' specified for the drawdown.
Maturity Days	User can input the number of days that is to be added to the value date of the new consolidated drawdown to arrive at the maturity date of the drawdown.
Roll By	It indicate the tenor basis upon which the maturity days specified for the rolled-over contract will be derived

#### Table 1-191 (Cont.) Consolidation Details - Field Description

## 1.18.1.3 Consolidation Drawdown

Consolidation Drawdown details can be added for the application in the Entry Stage.

				(DEFAULTENTITY) April 3, 201	Q ATMAKER6 ∨
Consolidation Roll	over Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093031333			Application into     Remarks	Documents 🗈 Advices 🛟 🗙
Parties	Consolidation Drawdown				Screen(3/5)
Consolidation Detail	<ul> <li>Consolidated Details 1</li> </ul>				Ŕ
Consolidation Drawdown	Child contract ref	Principal Roll Amount	interest Roll Amount	Total Roll Amount	
Interest Margin Details	DMOCLIQI5091A66D Q	USD • \$100,000.00	USD - \$0.00	USD 100,000.00	
Summary	Driver Contract				
	Add Consolidated Details				
Audit					ancel Back Save & Close Next

#### Figure 1-201 Consolidation Drawdown Screen

 Table 1-192
 Consolidation Drawdown - Field Description

Field	Description
Child Contract Ref	Select the child drawdowns that have to be consolidated as part of rollover. The option list displays all drawdowns with the same combination of counterparty, product, currency and maturity date that can be selected

Field	Description
Principal Roll Amount	The system displays the outstanding principal that can be rolled over for each child drawdown. You can amend the outstanding principal, if required. This amount can be either greater than or lesser than the outstanding principal amount. The system treats this as a special amount rollover.
Interest Roll Amount	In addition to displaying the outstanding principal, the system displays the interest to be capitalized for each drawdown in this field. This amount cannot be amended.
Total Roll Amount	Its the sum of Principal Roll amount and Interest Roll amount
Driver Contract	From the list of child drawdowns selected for consolidation, we can designate one of them as the 'Driver Contract'. The consolidated drawdown inherits the preferences (information such as settlement details, schedules, MIS details and so on) of the driver contract that is selected.

#### Table 1-192 (Cont.) Consolidation Drawdown - Field Description

## 1.18.1.4 Interest Margin Details

Interest Margin Details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

				B PIELD OFFICE (DMD) OBFILIZER/TTY) APRIL 2015 Q ATMAKER6
Consolidation Roll	over Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093031333			() Application into 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📑 Advices 🗧
O Parties	Interest Margin Details			Screent
©Constitution Davedoon ♦ Internet Margin Details © Summary	Compared Name BOTE // Parent suit Adventer fails for fails Tages 15	Nur Trof Teorem Mente Mente Affer (Gengt) 1	Trool I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Alta Califordia Type
Audit				Cancel Back Save & close Nex

#### Figure 1-202 Interest Margin Details Screen

Table 1-193	Interest Margin Details - Field Description
-------------	---

Field	Description
Component Name	Specific Interest components which are defined will be displayed
Rate Type	Select the Rate Type to be applied for the interest component
Tenor	The effective duration of the interest component
Rate Calculation Type	Select the Rate Calculation Type to be applied for the interest component
Interest Basis	Select the Interest Basis to be applied for the Currency
Waived	If enabled the interest component wont be applied for the contract.



Field	Description
Rate Fixing Required	The interest rates can be fixed only if you have enabled the 'Rate Fixing Required' option for the interest component
Rate Fixing Days	The system arrives at the interest rate fixing date for the drawdown currency based on the Interest rate fixing days
Alternate Risk Free Rate	If enabled Risk free Rate will be considered for computing
Min Rate	The minimum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Max Rate	The maximum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Rate Code	The system defaults the interest rate based on the rate code
Rate	The interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Margin	The margin to be applied on the interest rate for the component

#### Table 1-193 (Cont.) Interest Margin Details - Field Description

## 1.18.2 Approval

Approval stage has the option to view and approve the details of the Consolidation Rollover application.

# 1.19 Natural Language Processing

Use Natural Language Processing to initiate the NLP process from syndication service with the document id (from document management system), document type and document content.

Natural Language Processing (NLP) is a process in which the system identifies the document id, document type and content from an uploaded file and initiates the respective process.





The process flow for NLP undergoes goes the below stages:

- When a document is uploaded from or a poller receives a document of loan processing type NLP framework will initiate the NLP process from syndication service with the document id (from document management system), document type and document content.
- 2. These data is stored in NLP Data Segment. During this initiation, the process lands in a system task called Enrich NLP Details. Enrich NLP extracts the values along with the request and identify the respect business values for the extracted tags and also enriches the information.
- 3. Once the enrich identifies all the business values for the tags then data would go to the decision. If it is successful, then it initiates the respective process using the enriched values. And the workflow ends. If it is failure, then process lands in the manual correction. You have the NLP values that separate during the initiation process. You can manually update the missing values and proceed.
- 4. The enrich values are updated, with that the NLP framework marks the document against the application for Transaction log update task and continues to initiate the process. With this the workflow ends.

- 5. On failure, it lands in Manual Retry stage. In this stage, you can retry the data. You can also check the NLP details again for correction. Then again the Transaction Logs are updated. On failure of initiation, it lands in decision. In the manual stage, you can cancel then the workflow is terminated.
- Participant Drawdown by Machine Learning Use this process to help you to initiate the Syndication Participant Drawdown process with the support of Machine Learning.
- Drawdown Rollover by Machine Learning Use Machine Learning for Rollover to initiate the Syndication Participant Drawdown Rollover process with the support of Machine Learning.
- Loan Origination by Machine Learning
- Sight Funding by Machine Learning

## 1.19.1 Participant Drawdown by Machine Learning

Use this process to help you to initiate the Syndication Participant Drawdown process with the support of Machine Learning.

This process helps you to initiate the Syndication Participant Drawdown process with the support of Machine Learning. On uploading the Drawdown notice from lead agent, the machine learning job automatically analyses the document, extract its contents and creates a Participant Drawdown task for the corresponding Syndication Facility and Tranche. This process also fills in the extracted information in the respective fields of the applicable data segments. This task is available in the task pool, enabling user to take forward for further evaluation and approvals.

#### Initiating Machine Learning Process for Drawdown

Machine Learning Process for Drawdown can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided the user has the required access rights.

#### How to reach here: Machine Learning >Document Upload

an and Upload Document		
ct File Select File wDown_Manual Correction (1).pdf	Document Type Loan DrawDown	Upload
ginal Document		
AHbj7lwKZW5kc3RyZWFtCmVuz	G9iago2IDAg 1 / 2   — 67% +   🗄 🚸	± ē :
	From: Golden Ace Bank of RU Agency Services	
	Date: 12 Jul 19 To: <b>CTIBANK</b> Attr: James Peter/ Michael Smith Fac: 040-258793558	
	Re: USD100000000000 Loan facility under the facility agreement dated 1	Feb 19

You need to go to the above specified menu option and select the file to upload. Once the Drawdown notice from the Agent is selected, the system reads the document and displays the



content of the document. Select the appropriate Document Type from the drop-down and click **Upload** button to initiate the task.

Upon submitting the document ML process parses the document and initiate the Participant Drawdown process and the task is available in My Task of the user to proceed further. In case if the ML process is unable to initiate the Drawdown process, then the task is available in Free Task in manual correction stage. You can acquire the task and manually fill in the required details to initiate the process. The task moves to My Task upon providing the right information, for the user to proceed further with the additional information.

#### **Related Topics**

Participant Drawdown by Machine Learning
Use this process to help you to initiate the Syndication Participant Drawdown process with
the support of Machine Learning.

## 1.19.2 Drawdown Rollover by Machine Learning

Use Machine Learning for Rollover to initiate the Syndication Participant Drawdown Rollover process with the support of Machine Learning.

This process helps you to initiate the Syndication Participant Drawdown Rollover process with the support of Machine Learning. On uploading the Rollover notice from lead agent, the machine learning job automatically analyses the document, extract its contents and creates a Rollover task for the corresponding Syndication Facility and Tranche. This process also fills in the extracted information in the respective fields of the applicable data segments. This task is available in the task pool, enabling user to take forward for further evaluation and approvals.

#### Initiating Machine Learning Process for Rollover

Machine Learning Process for Rollover can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided you have required access rights.

#### Document Upload Scan and Upload Document ocument Type Select File \_\_\_\_\_\_ Select File Upload -Loan DrawDown DrawDown\_Manual Correction (1).pdf Original Document AHbj7lwKZW5kc3RyZWFtCmVuZG9iago2IDAg... 1 / 2 | - 67% + (i) = ÷ ē From: Golden Ace Bank of RJ Agency Services Date: 12 Jul 19 To: CITIBANK Attn: James Per Fax: 040-258793558 an facility under the facility agreement dated 1 Feb 19 Re: USD100000

How to reach here: Machine Learning >Document Upload

You need to go to the above specified menu option and select the file to upload. Once the Rollover notice from the Agent is selected, the system reads the document and displays the content of the document. Select the appropriate Document Type from the drop-down and click **Upload** to initiate the task.



Upon submitting the document ML process parses the document and initiate the Rollover process and the task is available in My Task of the user to proceed further. In case if the ML process is unable to initiate the Rollover process, then the task is available in Free Task in manual correction stage. You can acquire the task and manually fill in the required details to initiate the process. The task moves to My Task upon providing the right information, to proceed further with the additional information.

#### **Related Topics**

Drawdown Rollover by Machine Learning
 Use Machine Learning for Rollover to initiate the Syndication Participant Drawdown
 Rollover process with the support of Machine Learning.

## 1.19.3 Loan Origination by Machine Learning

This process helps the user to initiate the Bilateral Loan Origination process with the support of Machine Learning. On uploading the Loan Details Agreement, the machine learning job automatically analyses the document, extract its contents and creates a Loan Origination task. This process also fills in the extracted information in the respective fields of the applicable data segments. This task is available in the task pool, enabling user to take forward for further evaluation and approvals.

#### Initiating Machine Learning Process for Loan Origination

Machine Learning Process for Loan Origination can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

Document Upload		
Scan and Upload Document		
Select File Select File Loan Details Agreement pdf	Document Type           Loan Detaild	Upload
Original Document — AHbj7lwKZW5kc3RyZWFtCmVuZG9iago2	IDAg 1 / 2   − 67% +   🗄 🚸	± 🖶 :
	From: Golden Ace Bank of RJ Agency Services	

#### How to reach here: Machine Learning >Document Upload

You need to go to the above specified menu option and select the file to upload. Once the Loan Details Agreement is selected, the system reads the document and displays the content of the document. Select the appropriate Document Type from the drop-down and click **Upload** to initiate the task.

Upon submitting the document ML process parses the document and initiate the Loan Origination process and the task is available in My Task of the user to proceed further. In case if the ML process is unable to initiate the Loan Origination process, then the task is available in Free Task in manual correction stage. You can acquire the task and manually fill in the required details to initiate the process. The task moves to My Task upon providing the right information, to proceed further with the additional information.

#### **Related Topics**

Loan Origination by Machine Learning

## 1.19.4 Sight Funding by Machine Learning

This process helps you to resolve the Payment advices received and match the same during the Syndication payment Process. On uploading the Payment Advises, the machine learning job automatically analyses the document, extract its contents park the item in the resolved queue. While the user process a Syndication Payment, during the sight fund stage, these resolved funds are available for matching.

#### Initiating Machine Learning Process for Sight Fund

Machine Learning Process for Sight Fund can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

#### How to reach here: Machine Learning >Document Upload



You need to go to the above specified menu option and select the file to upload. Once the Payment Advise is selected, the system reads the document and displays the content of the document. Select the appropriate Document Type from the drop-down and click **Upload** to initiate the task.

Upon submitting the document ML process parses the document and resolve the document and resolved task is available in My Task. This task gets closed once the corresponding fund is matched in the applicable Payment Process. In case if the ML process is unable to resolve the Payment advice, then the task will be available in Free Task in manual correction stage. You can acquire the task and manually fill in the required details to complete the process. The task moves to My Task upon providing the right information.

#### **Related Topics**

Sight Funding by Machine Learning



# Index

### А

Agency Drawdown, 1-134 Agency Drawdown Entry Additional Loan Details, 1-138 Agency Drawdown Entry Disbursement Schedules, 1-141 Agency Drawdown Entry Drawdown Condition Precedent, 1-136 Agency Drawdown Entry Facilities And Tranches, 1-135 Agency Drawdown Entry Interest Margin Details, 1-140 Agency Drawdown Entry Lenders Share, 1-139 Agency Drawdown Entry Loan Details, 1-137 Agency Drawdown Entry Parties, 1-137 Agency Drawdown Entry Payment Schedules, 1-142 Agency Drawdown Entry Settlement Details, 1-143 Arranger Commitment Confirmation Arranger Confirmation, 1-20 Arranger Commitment Confirmation Credit Approval, 1-21 articipant Process - KYC And Internal Approvals -Internal Department Approval, 1-105 articipant Process - KYC And Internal Approvals -KYC Details, 1-106

### В

Bulk Payment, *1-201* Bulk Payment Approval Stage, *1-205* Bulk Payment Entry Bulk Loan Details, *1-203* Bulk Payment Entry Bulk Payment, *1-204* Bulk Payment Entry Stage, *1-203* 

### С

Consolidate Rollover, 1-215 Consolidation Rollover Approval Stage, 1-221 Consolidation Rollover Entry Consolidation Details, 1-218 Consolidation Rollover Entry Consolidation Drawdown, 1-219 Consolidation Rollover Entry Parties, 1-217 Consolidation Rollover Entry Stage, 1-217

### D

Drawdown Amendment Approval Stage, 1-162 Drawdown Amendment Entry Additional Loan Details, 1-159 Drawdown Amendment Entry Interest Margin Details, 1-160 Drawdown Amendment Entry Loan Details, 1-158 Drawdown Amendment Entry Parties, 1-157 Drawdown Amendment Entry Restructuring Amendment Details, 1-160 Drawdown Amendment Entry Stage, 1-134, 1-157 Drawdown Rollover, 1-162 Drawdown Rollover by Machine Learning, 1-224

L

Loan Origination by Machine Learning, 1-225

### Ν

NDA Preparation Legal Remarks, 1-11 nTranche Financial Amendment, 1-197

### 0

Operation Enrichment Approval Stage, 1-132 **Operation Enrichment Enrichment Agreement** Details, 1-126 **Operation Enrichment Enrichment Holiday** preferences, 1-127 Operations Enrichment, 1-118 **Operations Enrichment Enrichment Entity Details**, 1-131 **Operations Enrichment Enrichment Facility** Details, 1-124 **Operations Enrichment Enrichment Margin And** Schedules, 1-130 Operations Enrichment Enrichment Rate Fixing And Billing, 1-129 Operations Enrichment Enrichment Settlement Details. 1-132 Operations Enrichment Enrichment Stage, 1-124

Operations Enrichment Enrichment Tranche Details, 1-125 Operations Enrichment Entry Deal Personal Details, 1-120 Operations Enrichment Entry Fee Details, 1-122 Operations Enrichment Entry Lender Commitments, 1-123 Operations Enrichment Entry Margin Details, 1-121 Operations Enrichment Entry Parties, 1-119 Operations Enrichment Entry Stage, 1-119 Operations Enrichment Entry Tranche Details, 1-120

### Ρ

Participant Drawdown, 1-145 Participant Drawdown by Machine Learning, 1-223 Participant Drawdown Entry Additional Loan Details, 1-150 Participant Drawdown Entry Disbursement Schedules, 1-152 Participant Drawdown Entry Drawdown Condition Precedent, 1-147 Participant Drawdown Entry Facilities And Tranches, 1-146 Participant Drawdown Entry Interest Margin Details, 1-151 Participant Drawdown Entry Lenders Share, 1-150 Participant Drawdown Entry Loan Details, 1-149 Participant Drawdown Entry Parties, 1-148 Participant Drawdown Entry Payment Schedules, 1-153 Participant Drawdown Entry Settlement Details, 1-154 Participant Drawdown Entry Stage, 1-146 Participant Entry Parties, 1-88 Participant Entry Stage, 1-88 Participant Process, 1-87 Participant Process - Approval, 1-101 Participant Process - Commitment Allocation stage, 1-101 Participant Process - Document Review By Legal, 1-102 Participant Process - Document Review By Legal - Legal Remarks, 1-103 Participant Process - Document Review By Legal - Transaction Document Review, 1-102 Participant Process - KYC And Internal Approvals, 1-104 Participant Process - KYC And Internal Approvals - Transaction Document Review, 1-107 Participant Process - Review Additional Details - -Transaction Summary, 1-100

Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Book Value, 1-99 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Collateral Details, 1-93 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Credit Approval, 1-97 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Deal Personal Details, 1-98 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Fee Details, 1-95 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Margin Details, 1-94 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Participant Confirmation, 1-96 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Parties, 1-91 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Related Parties, 1-88, 1-92 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Revenue Details, 1-100 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Tranche Details, 1-92 Participant Process - Review Additional Details stage, 1-91 Participant Process - Review Credit Approval, 1-101 Participant Process - Review Legal Comments -Deal Personal Details, 1-105 Participant Process - Review Legal Comments Stage, 1-104 Participant Process - Track executed Documents, 1-107 Participant Process - Track executed Documents -Condition Subsequent, 1-108 Participant Process - Track executed Documents -Covenant Details, 1-107 Participant Process - Track executed Documents -Deal Facility Condition Precedent, 1-108 Participant Process - Track executed Documents -Further Condition Precedent, 1-109 Participant Process - Transaction Document Review - Transaction Document Review, 1-102 Participant Process - Transaction Document Review stage, 1-101 Participant Process Review Pre Analysis Stage, 1-89 Participant Process Review PreAnalysis -Borrower Review Status, 1-89 Participant Process Review PreAnalysis -Confidentiality Agreement Review, 1-90 Participant Transfer, 1-110 Participant Transfer Approval Stage, 1-117 Participant Transfer Entry Entity Details, 1-116 Participant Transfer Entry Lender Commitments, 1-115

Participant Transfer Entry Parties, 1-112 Participant Transfer Entry Settlement Details, 1-116 Participant Transfer Entry Stage, 1-112 Participant Transfer Entry Tranche Details, 1-113, 1-114 Post Mandate Agent, 1-41 Post Mandate Arranger, 1-63 Post-Mandate Agent - Approve CP Satisfaction Stage, 1-61 Post-Mandate Agent - KYC Allocation And Verification, 1-52 Post-Mandate Agent - KYC Allocation And Verification - Deal Personal Details, 1-52 Post-Mandate Agent - KYC Allocation And Verification - Internal Department Approval, 1-53 Post-Mandate Agent - KYC Allocation And Verification - KYC Details, 1-55 Post-Mandate Agent - KYC Allocation And Verification - Lender Commitments, 1-56 Post-Mandate Agent - KYC Allocation And Verification - Transaction Document Review, 1-56 Post-Mandate Agent - KYC Allocation And Verification Parties, 1-54 Post-Mandate Agent Borrower Comments Review, 1-52 Post-Mandate Agent Borrower Comments Review - Transaction Document Review, 1-52 Post-Mandate Agent Entry - Lender Commitments, 1-48 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Deal Personal Details, 1-44 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Fee Details, 1-47 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Legal Details, 1-45 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Margin Details, 1-46 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Parties, 1-43 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Related Parties, 1-43 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage, 1-42 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Tranche Details, 1-45 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Transaction Summary, 1-49 Post-Mandate Agent Review CP Satisfaction, 1-61 Post-Mandate Arranger - Transaction Document Execution, 1-57 Post-Mandate Arranger - Transaction Document Execution - Condition Subsequent, 1-58 Post-Mandate Arranger - Transaction Document Execution - Covenant Details, 1-58 Post-Mandate Arranger - Transaction Document **Execution - Deal Facility Condition** Precedent, 1-59

Post-Mandate Arranger - Transaction Document Execution - Further Condition Precedent, 1-60 Post-Mandate Arranger - Transaction Document **Execution - Transaction Document** Review, 1-57 PostMandate Agent Arranger Comments Review, 1-51 PostMandate Agent Arranger Comments Review -Transaction Document Review, 1-51 PostMandate Agent Transaction Document Srutiny - Transaction Document Review, 1-50 PostMandate Agent Transaction Documents Scrutiny, 1-50 PostMandate Arranger - KYC And Internal Approvals, 1-80 PostMandate Arranger - KYC And Internal Approvals - Deal Personal Details, 1-80 PostMandate Arranger - KYC And Internal Approvals - Internal Department Approval, 1-81 PostMandate Arranger - KYC And Internal Approvals - KYC Details, 1-82 PostMandate Arranger - Review Legal Comments - Legal Remarks, 1-79 PostMandate Arranger - Review Legal Comments Stage, 1-79 PostMandate Arranger - Track executed Documents, 1-83 PostMandate Arranger - Track executed Documents - Condition Subsequent, 1-84 PostMandate Arranger - Track executed Documents - Covenant Details, 1-83 PostMandate Arranger - Track executed **Documents - Deal Facility Condition** Precedent, 1-84 PostMandate Arranger - Track executed **Documents - Transaction Document** Review, 1-83 PostMandate Arranger Arranger Comments, 1-73 PostMandate Arranger Borrower Review -Allocation Approval, 1-79 PostMandate Arranger Document Review By Legal, 1-73 PostMandate Arranger Document Review By Legal - Legal Remarks, 1-74 PostMandate Arranger Document Review By Legal - Transaction Document Review, 1-73 PostMandate Arranger Entry Collateral Details, 1-66 PostMandate Arranger Entry Deal Personal Details, 1-70 PostMandate Arranger Entry Fee Details, 1-68 PostMandate Arranger Entry Parties, 1-64

PostMandate Arranger Entry Related Parties, 1-65 PostMandate Arranger Entry Stage, 1-64 PostMandate Arranger Participant Commitment Confirmation, 1-75 PostMandate Arranger Participant Commitment Confirmation - Book Value, 1-77 PostMandate Arranger Participant Commitment Confirmation - Credit Approval, 1-76 PostMandate Arranger Participant Commitment Confirmation - Participant Confirmation, 1-76 PostMandate Arranger Participant Commitment confirmation - Revenue Details, 1-78 PostMandate Arranger Participant Commitment Confirmation - Transaction Summary, 1-78 PostMandate Arranger Participant Invitation, 1-71 PostMandate Arranger Participant Invitation -Participant Invitation, 1-71 PostMandate Arranger Participant Invitation Confidentiality Agreement Review, 1-72 PostMandate Arranger Transaction Document Review, 1-73 PostMandate Arranger Transaction Document Review - Transaction Document Review, 1-73 PostMandate Entry Deal Personal Details, 1-69 PostMandate Entry Margin Details, 1-67 PostMandate Entry Tranche Details, 1-65 Pre Mandate Co Arranger Entry Related Parties, 1-27 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger, 1-26 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Approval, 1-32 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Approval, 1-37 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Confirmation Stage, 1-37 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Proposal, 1 - 32Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Proposal Arranger Confirmation, 1-35 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Proposal Credit Approval, 1-36 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Proposal Fee Details, 1-34 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Proposal Margin Details, 1-34 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Proposal Tranche Details, 1-32 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Document Execution Stage, 1-40 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry Initiate Quick Evaluation Syndication Requirement, 1-30

Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry Parties, 1-27

Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Initiate Quick Evaluation Collateral Details, 1-31 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Legal Document Review Legal Remarks, 1-39 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Mandate Document Review Deal Personal Details, 1-38 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Mandate Document Review Mandate Document Review, 1-38 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Mandate Legal Documents Review, 1-39 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry Stage, 1-27 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Review Credit Approval, 1-37 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Review Legal Comments, 1-40 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Review Pre Analysis Stage, 1-28 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Review PreAnalysis Borrower Review Status, 1-28 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Review PreAnalysis Confidentiality Agreement Review, 1-29 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Review QE and Solution Initial Analysis, 1-31 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Review QE And Solution Stage, 1-31 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Track Executed Documents, 1-40 Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger, 1-6 PreMandate Arranger Allocation Approval, 1-21 PreMandate Arranger Arranger Comments, 1-23 PreMandate Arranger Arranger Commitment Confirmation, 1-20 PreMandate Arranger Borrower Acceptance Confidentiality Agreement Review, 1-12 PreMandate Arranger Borrower Review, 1-19 PreMandate Arranger Borrower Review Mandate Document, 1-23 PreMandate Arranger BorrowerAcceptance Stage, 1-12 PreMandate Arranger Customer Acceptance, 1-19 PreMandate Arranger Entry Collateral Details, 1-9 PreMandate Arranger Entry Parties, 1-7 PreMandate Arranger Entry Related Parties, 1-7 PreMandate Arranger Entry Syndication Requirement, 1-8 PreMandate Arranger Execution status, 1-23 PreMandate Arranger Initiate Quick Evaluation Stage, 1-30 PreMandate Arranger Mandate Document Preparation, 1-22 PreMandate Arranger Mandate Document Preparation Mandate Document Review, 1-22

PreMandate Arranger Mandate Document Review, 1-37

PreMandate Arranger Mandate Document Scruitny, 1-23

- PreMandate Arranger NDA Preparation Confidentiality Agreement Review, 1-11
- PreMandate Arranger NDA Preparation Stage, 1-11
- PreMandate Arranger PreMandate Arranger Entry Stage, 1-7

PreMandate Arranger Review Credit Approval Credit Approval, 1-22

- PreMandate Arranger Review Credit Approval Stage, 1-21
- PreMandate Arranger Review Pre Analysis Stage, 1-10
- PreMandate Arranger Review QE and Solution Arranger Invitation, 1-15
- PreMandate Arranger Review QE and Solution Confidentiality Agreement Review, 1-16
- PreMandate Arranger Review QE and Solution Fee Details, 1-18
- PreMandate Arranger Review QE and Solution Initial Analysis, 1-13
- PreMandate Arranger Review QE and Solution Margin Details, 1-17
- PreMandate Arranger Review QE and Solution Parties, 1-14
- PreMandate Arranger Review QE And Solution Stage, 1-13

PreMandate Arranger Review QE and Solution Tranche Details, 1-16

PreMandate Arranger Solution Firming Stage, 1-19

### R

Restructure Approval Stage, 1-189 Restructure Enrichment Additional Loan Details, 1-185 Restructure Enrichment Enrichment Restructure Entity Details, 1-182 Restructure Enrichment Fee Details, 1-178 Restructure Enrichment Interest Margin Details, 1-186 Restructure Enrichment Lender Commitments, 1-177 Restructure Enrichment Loan Details, 1-172 Restructure Enrichment Margin And Schedules, 1 - 181Restructure Enrichment Margin Details, 1-177 Restructure Enrichment Parties, 1-171 Restructure Enrichment Payment Details, 1-173 Restructure Enrichment Payment Schedules,

#### 1-187

Restructure Enrichment Restructure Loan Details, 1 - 184Restructure Enrichment Restructure Party, 1-174 **Restructure Enrichment Restructure Settlement** Details, 1-183 **Restructure Enrichment Review Settlement** Account, 1-173 Restructure Enrichment stage, 1-170 Restructure Enrichment Tranche Details, 1-175, 1-180 Restructure Enrichment Tranche Liquidate, 1-188 **Restructure Enrichment Tranche Repayment** Schedules, 1-179 Restructure Entry Restructure Tranche, 1-170 Restructure Entry Stage, 1-169 Review PreAnalysis Borrower Review Status, 1-10

### S

Sight Funding by Machine Learning, 1-226 Split Rollover Approval Stage, 1-166 Split Rollover Entry Interest Margin Details, 1-166 Split Rollover Entry Parties, 1-164 Split Rollover Entry Rollover Details, 1-164 Split Rollover Entry Stage, 1-164 Syndication Drawdown Amendment, 1-155 Syndication Payment, 1-205 Syndication Payment - Sighting Funds Match Review, 1-214 Syndication Payment - Sighting Funds Match Review - Match Sighting Fund, 1-214 Syndication Payment Approval - Application Verification, 1-215 Syndication Payment Approval Stage, 1-215 Syndication Payment Entry - Loan Details, 1-208 Syndication Payment Entry - Parties, 1-207 Syndication Payment Entry - Payment Details, 1-209 Syndication Payment Entry - Review Settlement Account, 1-212 Syndication Payment Entry - Schedule Breakup, 1-208 Syndication Payment Entry - Settlement Details, 1-213 Syndication Payment Entry Stage, 1-207 Syndication Restructure, 1-167

### Т

Tranche Amendment Approval Stage, 1-197 Tranche Amendment Entry Parties, 1-195 Tranche Amendment Entry Stage, 1-195 Tranche Amendment Entry Tranche Amendment Details, 1-196 Tranche Amendment Entry Tranche Details, 1-195, 1-220 Tranche Financial Amendment, 1-193 Tranche Margin Amendment, 1-189 Tranche Margin Amendment Approval Stage, 1-193 Tranche Margin Amendment Entry Margin Details, 1-192 Tranche Margin Amendment Entry Stage, 1-191 Tranche Margin Amendment Entry Tranche Details, 1-191 Tranche Non Financial Amendment Approval Stage, *1-201* Tranche Non Financial Amendment Entry Borrower and Limits, *1-200* Tranche Non Financial Amendment Entry Entity Details, *1-200* Tranche Non Financial Amendment Entry Parties, *1-199* Tranche Non Financial Amendment Entry Stage, *1-199*